UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

In the Matter of:)	Investigation No.:
POLYETHYLENE TEREPHTHALATE (PET))	731-TA-1387-1391
RESIN FROM BRAZIL, INDONESIA, KOREA,)	(FINAL)
PAKISTAN, AND TAIWAN)	

Pages: 1 - 271

Place: Washington, D.C.

Date: Thursday, September 13, 2018



Ace-Federal Reporters, Inc.

Stenotype Reporters
1625 I Street, NW
Suite 790
Washington, D.C. 20006
202-347-3700
Nationwide Coverage
www.acefederal.com

1	THE UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION
2	In the Matter of:)
3	POLYETHYLENE TEREPHTHALATE (PET)) Investigation Nos.:
4	FROM BRAZIL, INDONESIA, KOREA,) 731-TA-1387-1391
5	PAKISTAN AND TAIWAN) (FINAL)
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	Thursday, September 13, 2018
12	Main Hearing Room (Room 101)
13	U.S. International Trade Commission
14	500 E Street, S.W.
15	Washington, D.C.
16	The meeting, commenced, pursuant to notice, at 9:33
17	a.m., before the Commissioners of the United States
18	International Trade Commission, Chairman David S. Johanson
19	presiding.
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	APPEARANCES:
2	On behalf of the International Trade Commission:
3	Commissioners:
4	DAVID S. JOHANSON, CHAIRMAN (presiding)
5	IRVING A. WILLIAMSON, COMMISSIONER
6	MEREDITH M. BROADBENT, COMMISSIONER
7	RHONDA K. SCHMIDTLEIN, COMMISSIONER
8	JASON E. KEARNS, COMMISSIONER
9	
10	Staff:
11	WILLIAM R. BISHOP, SUPERVISORY HEARINGS AND
12	INFORMATION OFFICER
13	TYRELL BURCH, PROGRAM SUPPORT SPECIALIST
14	SHARON BELLAMY, RECORDS MANAGEMENT SPECIALIST
15	
16	MARY MESSER, INVESTIGATOR
17	JENNIFER CATALANO, INTERNATIONAL TRADE ANALYST
18	SAMANTHA DE CARLO, INTERNATIONAL TRADE ANALYST
19	AMELIA PREECE, INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIST
20	JOANNA LO, ACCOUNTANT/AUDITOR
21	HENG LOKE, ATTORNEY/ADVISOR
22	CRAIG THOMSEN, SUPERVISORY INVESTIGATOR
23	
24	
25	

1	APPEARANCES:
2	EMBASSY APPEARANCE:
3	THE EMBASSY OF THE REPUBLIC OF INDONESIA
4	WASHINGTON, DC
5	REZA PAHLEVI CHAIRUL, COMMERCIAL ATTACHE
6	
7	OPENING REMARKS:
8	Petitioner (Kathleen W. Cannon, Kelley Drye & Warren LLP)
9	Respondents (Susan G. Esserman, Steptoe & Johnson LLP)
10	
11	In Support of the Imposition of Antidumping Duty Orders:
12	Kelley Drye & Warren LLP
13	Washington, DC
14	on behalf of
15	
16	DAK Americas LLC
17	Indorama Ventures USA, Inc.
18	M&G Polymers USA, LLC
19	Nan Ya Plastics Corporation, America
20	Jon McNaull, Vice President, PET Resin, DAK
21	Americas LLC
22	Ricky Lane, Director of Communications and Government
23	Relations, DAK Americas LLC
24	John Freeman, Assistant Director of Sales, Nan Ya
25	Plastics Corporation, America

1	APPEARANCES (Continued):
2	Muthukumar Paramasivam, Senior Vice President and Head
3	of Sales and Marketing, Indorama Ventures USA, Inc.
4	John Cullen, Director, PET Resin Sales, DAK
5	Americas LLC
6	Gina E. Beck, Economist, Georgetown Economic Services
7	Brad Hudgens, Economist, Georgetown Economic Services
8	Paul C. Rosenthal, Kathleen W. Cannon, Brooke M. Ringel
9	- of Counsel
10	
11	In Opposition to the Imposition of Antidumping Duty Orders:
12	Steptoe & Johnson LLP
13	Washington, DC
14	on behalf of
15	Graham Packaging Company
16	Pactiv LLC
17	The American Beverage Association
18	iResin LLC
19	Clinton Berry, Senior Director of Global Resin
20	Procurement, PepsiCo, Inc.
21	Sarah Ryan, Senior Legal Director, PepsiCo, Inc.
22	Stephen Ream, Senior Director Global Sourcing, Graham
23	Packaging Company
24	Bruce Malashevich, President and Chief Economist,
25	Economic Consulting Services

1	APPEARANCES (Continued):
2	Cara Groden, Economist, Economic Consulting Services
3	Susan G. Esserman, Joel D. Kaufman, Zhu (Judy) Wang
4	- of counsel
5	
6	Sidley Austin LLP
7	Washington, DC
8	on behalf of
9	
10	Novatex Limited
11	G-Pac Corporation
12	Rizwan Diwan, Executive Director, Novatex Limited
13	Kafeel Zehri, Senior Manager, Finance, Novatex Limited
14	Aziz Abdul Malik, Senior Manager, Marketing and
15	Exports, Novatex Limited
16	Yousuf Sattar, Chief Financial Officer, G-Pac
17	Corporation
18	Brenda A. Jacobs, Neil R. Ellis, Carys Golesworthy
19	- of counsel
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	APPEARANCES (Continued):
2	Neville Peterson LLP
3	New York, NY
4	on behalf of
5	
6	Niagara Bottling LLC ("Niagara")
7	Shawn Safieddin, Vice President of Procurement,
8	Niagara
9	John M. Peterson - of counsel
10	
11	REBUTTAL/CLOSING REMARKS:
12	Petitioner (Paul C. Rosenthal, Kelley Drye & Warren LLP)
13	Respondents (Joel D. Kaufman, Steptoe & Johnson LLP; and
14	Brenda A. Jacobs, Sidley Austin LLP)
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	INDEX	Page
2	Reza Pahlevi Chairul, Commercial Attache	9
3	Kathleen W. Cannon, Kelley Drye & Warren LLP	14
4	Susan G. Esserman, Steptoe & Johnson LLP	18
5	Jon McNaull, Vice President, PET Resin, DAK	
6	Americas LLC	21
7	John Freeman, Assistant Director of Sales, Nan Ya	
8	Plastics Corporation, America	25
9	Muthukumar Paramasivam, Senior Vice President and Head	
10	of Sales and Marketing, Indorama Ventures USA, Inc.	31
11	John Cullen, Assistant Director of Sales, Nan Ya	
12	Plastics Corporation, America	35
13	Paul C. Rosenthal, Kelley Drye & Warren LLP	40
14	Clinton Berry, Senior Director of Global Resin	
15	Procurement, PepsiCo, Inc.	135
16	Stephen Ream, Senior Director Global Sourcing, Graham	
17	Packaging Company	143
18	Shawn Safieddin, Vice President of Procurement,	
19	Niagara	151
20	Rizwan Diwan, Executive Director, Novatex Limited	157
21	Bruce Malashevich, President and Chief Economist,	
22	Economic Consulting Services	161
23	Paul C. Rosenthal, Kelley Drye & Warren LLP	259
24	Joel D. Kaufman, Steptoe & Johnson LLP	265
25	Brenda A. Jacobs, Sidley Austin LLP	268

1	PROCEEDINGS
2	9:33 a.m.
3	MR. BISHOP: Will the room please come to order?
4	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Good morning. On behalf of
5	the United States International Trade Commission, I welcome
6	you to this hearing in the final phase of investigation nos.
7	731-TA-1387 to 1391 involving polyethylene terephthalate or
8	PET resin from Brazil, Indonesia, Korea, Pakistan and
9	Taiwan.
10	The purpose of these investigations is to
11	determine whether an industry in the United States is
12	materially injured or threatened with material injury or the
13	establishment of an industry in the United States is
14	materially retarded by reason of imports of PET resin from
15	Brazil, Indonesia, Korea, Pakistan and Taiwan.
16	Schedule setting forth the presentation of this
17	hearing, notices of investigation and transcript order forms
18	are available at the public distribution table. All
19	prepared testimony should be given to the secretary. Please
20	do no place testimony directly on the public distribution
21	table. All witnesses must be sworn in by the Secretary
22	before presenting testimony.
23	I understand parties are aware of the time
24	allocations. Any questions regarding the time allocations
25	should be directed to the Secretary. Speakers are reminded

1 not to refer in their remarks or answers to questions to business proprietary information. Please speak clearly into 2 3 the microphones and state your name for the record and for 4 the benefit of the court reporter. 5 If you will be submitting documents that contain 6 information you wish classified as business confidential. 7 Your request must comply with Commission Rule 201.6. Mr. Secretary, are there any preliminary matters? 8 9 MR. BISHOP: Yes, Mr. Chairman. With your 10 permission we will add the following witnesses to Page 2 of the Witness List: Sarah Ryan Senior Legal Director with 11 12 PepsiCo and Kerek Rhodan with Economic Consulting Services. 13 There are no other preliminary matters. 14 CHARIMAN JOHANSON: Alright Mr. Secretary, will 15 you please announce our Embassy Witness. 16 MR. BISHOP: Embassy Witness is Reza Pahlevi 17 Chairul, Commercial Attach with the Embassy of the Republic of Indonesia. 18 STATEMENT OF REZA PAHLEVI CHAIRUL 19 2.0 MR. CHAIRUL: Chairman Johanson, Vice Chairman and 21 Members of the Commission, good morning. I am Reza Pahlevi 22 Chairul, Commercial Attach for the Embassy of the Republic of Indonesia and on behalf of the Government of Indonesia, 23

thank you for the opportunity to speak today regarding the

U.S. investigation of PET Resin from Brazil, Indonesia, The

24

- 1 Republic of Korea, Pakistan and Taiwan.
- On this hearing, let me convey several points.
- 3 First, Indonesia is an insignificant supplier, based on
- 4 prehearing report page 2-2. Purchase from Indonesia was
- only 0.08% which is very small compared to the purchasing
- from U.S. Producers and other Subject Countries. Import
- 7 from Indonesia was the lowest compared to the other Subject
- 8 Countries.
- 9 Import from Indonesia is only to capture the over
- demand in the U.S. Thus the Government of Indonesia
- 11 believes that the import from Indonesia could not harm the
- 12 U.S. Producers.
- 13 Second, inability to supply the domestic market
- thus on the report from 2015 to 2017 the production of PET
- 15 resin by the Petitioners were lower than domestic
- 16 consumption. For instance, in 2017 the production was only
- 17 5.6 billion pounds while consumption was almost 7 billion
- 18 pounds. This clearly indicates that the U.S. Producers
- 19 could not meet the domestic demand.
- 20 Moreover, as stated in the report page 2-12 that
- 21 most purchasers 18 of 24 reported supply constraints.
- 22 Purchasers reported that M&G bankruptcy caused supply
- 23 disruptions. Eleven purchasers reported that suppliers were
- 24 unable to provide the PET resin they wished to purchase, are
- 25 refusing to bid on business, or are providing short

1	shipments.
2	The prior antidumping and countervailing ruling
3	for imports from Canada, China, India and Oman in 2016 have
4	placed a burden for the U.S. consumers because of the
5	limited source and higher cost of PET resin. If measures
6	are to be enforced it will worsen supply problems for a wide
7	range of downstream industry in the U.S. and enforce a
8	significant burden on downstream industry whose ability to
9	compete would be severely impaired.
10	In light of the above fact, the Government of
11	Indonesia believes that import of subject merchandise is not
12	competing with the U.S. Industry as it supplements the
13	supply gap which the U.S. Domestic Industry is unable to
14	cover due to its supply constraints. As such, imports
15	especially from Indonesia will not be attributable to any
16	injury claim by the Petitioners.
17	Further, the injury of the U.S. Domestic Industry
18	is caused by other factors. The Government of Indonesia
19	believes that there are other factors that caused the injury
20	of the U.S. Domestic Industry such as the bankruptcy of M&G
21	in 2017 is the main cause of injury suffered by one of the
22	Petitioners.

In terms of price, the price of PET resin in the
U.S. is the highest in the world. It causes the consumer to
find other sources by importing from other countries. The

1	price of PET resin is affected by crude oil as the raw
2	material. WTO antidumping agreement article 3.5 stated that
3	"the authority shall also examine any nonfactors other than
4	the dumped imports which at the same time are injuring the
5	Domestic Industry and injuries caused by these other factors
6	much not be attributed to the dumped imports".
7	Therefore, the Government of Indonesia
8	respectfully requests the Commission to consider all the
9	views submitted from as well as the Indonesian producers or
10	exporters. Thank you, Mr. Commissioner.
11	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Do any Commissioners have
12	questions for the witness? Actually Mr. Chairul I do have a
13	question, actually I have two questions and if you would
14	like I will pose these to you and if these are not something
15	you can readily answer I will get them to you in writing.
16	Is that okay?
17	Alright.
18	The first one is this. I understand that there
19	are currently antidumping proceedings in Indonesia
20	concerning PET resin exports from Korea and this is
21	discussed in the Commission Staff Report at page 750. Korea
22	is a Subject Country in our investigations. Could you
23	please update the Commission on the status of these
24	antidumping proceedings in Indonesia?

25

MR. CHAIRUL: Yes, Commissioner Johanson. Again,

1	I will report to Jakarta and we will reply in writing.
2	Right now, there is an organization in Indonesia who takes
3	care of antidumping. It's name is GADI and the process is
4	already finished but the results were sent to the Ministry
5	of Finance because the Industry of Finance in Indonesia will
6	impose the duty whether or not it will be imposed but the
7	process is already finished and sent to Ministry of Finance
8	for deciding whether it will be imposed by duty or what.
9	These are the things that I know.
10	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, I appreciate that. I
11	have one more question. Petitioners in these investigations
12	have argued that the Commission's data on the PET resin
13	industry in Indonesia is missing information from three
14	firms identified in the petitions and these firms are MCN
15	Polyurethane Indonesia, PT Mitsui Indonesia and PT Petonesia
16	Resindo.
17	This is discussed in pages 58-59 of the
18	Petitioners prehearing brief and also in the Commission
19	Staff report at page 710, footnote 9. It would be helpful
20	if the Embassy were able to confirm whether or not these
21	firms are producers of the subject PET resin in Indonesia
22	and to also provide if possible the contact information for
23	these companies.

report to Jakarta about this and probably there is also an

24

25

MR. CHAIRUL: Yes, Chairman Johanson. I have to

Τ.	answer in the questionnaire but I will doubte theth with
2	Jakarta whether these three companies, as you mentioned are
3	producers or not.
4	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thank you Mr. Chairul.
5	We appreciate you being here today. Any other questions?
6	Okay. That concludes the Commissioners' questions.
7	MR. BISHOP: Thank you very much, Mr. Attach .
8	We will now continue with opening remarks. Opening remarks
9	on behalf of Petitioner will be given by Kathleen W. Cannon
10	of Kelley, Drye and Warren. Ms. Cannon, you have 5 minutes
11	STATEMENT OF KATHLEEN W. CANNON
12	MS. CANNON: Good morning. Chairman Johanson and
13	members of the Commission. I am Kathleen Cannon of Kelley
14	Drye appearing on behalf of Petitioners. The case before
15	you today documents the injurious effects that yet another
16	wave of unfairly traded imports has had on U.S. Producers
17	and workers in the PET resin industry.
18	We appeared before you in March of 2016 to
19	describe the injury inflicted on this industry by imports of
20	PET resin from Canada, China, India and Oman. At that time
21	preliminary duties had been imposed against each of those
22	countries, their imports had declined, prices had turned up
23	and the industry was starting to recover.
24	Unfortunately, that uptick in the industry's
25	condition was short-lived. As soon as those imports began

Τ	to recede from the U.S. Market imports from the 5 Subject
2	Countries surged into the United States. From 2015 to 2016
3	unfairly traded imports from Brazil, Indonesia, Korea,
4	Pakistan and Taiwan quickly moved in to replace the other
5	unfair imports and to grow even further. While the
6	volume of imports subject to the earlier case dropped by
7	about 330 million pounds between 2015 and 2016. Subject
8	Import volumes increased by almost 500 million pounds in
9	that one year. They increased by another 130 million pounds
10	from 2016 to 2017 so over that 2015 to 2017 period, Subject
11	Imports shipments grew by a phenomenal 280 percent.
12	Their market share increased by 8.3 percentage
13	points while the U.S. Industry's share dropped by 5.1
14	percentage points and the non-Subject Import market share
15	also fell, dropping by 3.2 percentage points. So the
16	unfairly traded imports subject to this case not only
17	captured all of the market share held by the unfairly traded
18	imports targeted by the last case, they captured additional
19	market share at the U.S. Industry's expense as well.
20	Simply put, they made an already bad situation
21	even worse. This surge in imports occurred for a product
22	that the Commission has repeatedly found is highly fungible
23	regardless of source and where price drives purchasing
24	decisions. The remarkable gains in market share by Subject
25	Imports in this case as in the prior case were accomplished

Τ	by undercutting U.S. Producer prices. There is no other
2	explanation for these huge market share gains.
3	We will explain in further detail the significant
4	degree of import underselling based on record data that is
5	not fully captured in the prehearing report. The surge in
6	Subject Imports had a devastating effect on the Domestic
7	Industry. Increasing imports caused the improvements we
8	were beginning to see in early 2016 to quickly reverse.
9	The industry declines over the 2015 to 2017
10	period are particularly noteworthy because they occurred in
11	a period of strong and increasing demand. Demand growth
12	should have allowed the industry to increase sales and to
13	earn reasonable profits but the opposite occurred. Domestic
14	industry capacity sat idle as Subject Imports took U.S.
15	Market share.
16	Only after this case was filed and the
17	Respondents faced preliminary duties in the first quarter of
18	2018 did Subject Imports volumes decline. That, in turn
19	finally allowed the U.S. Industry to increase its market
20	share sales and profitability.
21	So how do Respondents try to explain away these
22	compelling facts? Their main response is that an acute
23	supply shortage drove the import increase. These supply
24	shortage claims are overstated and misleading as they are
25	based primarily on the temporary closure of a facility of

1	the smallest U.S. Producers, M&G. More importantly the
2	supply issue they site didn't even occur until the 4th
3	quarter of 2017.
4	The Subject Imports volume surge long preceded
5	that claim supply need. And notable, in the first quarter
6	of 2018 when the Respondents claim that there was a
7	particularly acute supply shortage, Subject Imports actually
8	declined. There is no correlation between the Subject
9	Import volume trends and the claimed supply situation in the
10	United States.
11	What is also notable here is what Respondents
12	don't challenge. They don't contest cumulation or argue
13	against fungibility or the price sensitive nature of sales.
14	In fact, they concede much of that. So you have to ask
15	yourself, what's wrong with this picture? How did Subject
16	Imports grow by over 600 million pounds and displace U.S.
17	Producer market share by overselling? The answer is, they
18	didn't.
19	Subject Imports undersold U.S. Producers
20	significantly and captured sales on the basis of unfair
21	prices just as the prior unfair imports had, causing the
22	Domestic Industry's trade and financial declines. We are
23	confident that when you listen to our testimony and review
24	the record data as a whole you will agree that the statutory
25	factors are met and that an affirmative injury finding is

1	warranted in this case. Thank you.
2	MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Ms. Cannon. Opening
3	remarks on behalf of the Respondents will be given by Susan
4	G. Esserman of Steptoe and Johnson. Ms. Esserman, you have
5	five minutes.
6	STATEMENT OF SUSAN G. ESSERMAN
7	MS. ESSERMAN: Chairman Johanson and Members of
8	the Commission, I am Susan Esserman of Steptoe and Johnson.
9	This highly unusual case comes before the Commission at a
10	time of an acute supply shortage in the U.S. PET resin
11	market. In September and October of last year a large
12	volume of PET supply disappeared from the U.S. Market.
13	This unprecedented supply shock has forced U.S.
14	PET customers to scramble to find PET resin supply to
15	prevent disruption in their own plants. As you will hear,
16	large PET customers have been engulfed in 24/7 crisis
17	management to address the serious shortage situation.
18	In response to the shortage, U.S. prices are
19	soaring with spot prices rising by 37 percent over the last
20	year. U.S. Producers have placed customers on allocation,
21	reduced volumes supplied and in some cases cut off customers
22	entirely. The tight supply conditions continue today as
23	reported by 75 percent of responding purchasers.
24	This supply shock arose largely because of the
25	bankruptcy of M&G which had nothing whatever to do with

1 Subject Imports. Rather, as M&G's own sworn statement documents, M&G's bankruptcy and closures resulted from 2 massive cost overruns and extended delays at its Corpus 3 4 Christi Plant. 5 As a result, M&G's Applegar, West Virginia Plant and its Mexico Plant closed, the latter of which accounted 6 7 for half of M&G's supply to U.S. customers, and the huge Corpus Christi Project was abandoned which meant that an 8 expected, additional 2.4 billion pounds of U.S. PET supply 9 10 would not come on-stream. The combined effect equivalent to a loss of supply a staggering half of U.S. consumption in 11 12 2017, created a panic in the market. 13 The supply shock already exacerbated tight U.S. 14 resin supply conditions. In September of 2017, even before the M&G bankruptcy, one of the U.S. Petitioners here today 15 16 stated, and I quite, "tightness of product is ridiculous 17 now". Against this backdrop, three critical facts of record demonstrate conclusively that Subject Imports have not 18 19 caused volume or pricing injury. 2.0 First is the unusual nature and degree of U.S. 21 Petitioners' reliance on both subject and non-subject PET 22 resin imports to supply an increasing portion of U.S. customers' orders. Most extraordinary though is that 23 24 Petitioners unilaterally decided to meet U.S. customers'

needs from their affiliated import sources often without

2	Where Petitioners have chosen to import rather
3	than to supply from their U.S. Production there is no basis
4	for blaming Subject Imports for any volume related injury.
5	Second, and this is important in light of Ms.
6	Cannon's opening, the Prehearing Report shows a clear
7	preponderance of overselling by Subject Imports so no market
8	share was gained through underselling.
9	Third, the final record makes clear that the
10	cost-price squeeze in the first half of 2017, upon which the
11	preliminary determination is premised is not attributable to
12	imports. Rather, the price of a raw material input, IPA had
13	unexpectedly resurged and could not be immediately recouped
14	because it was not included in the raw material price
15	formula to which U.S. PET resin prices are indexed.
16	In closing, it is astonishing that Petitioners
17	benefiting from soaring prices and profits as a result of
18	continuing shortage seek to cut off their U.S. Customers
19	from imports when PET producers themselves are turning to
20	their foreign affiliates to meet U.S. Customer needs.
21	There is no factual or legal basis for the
22	Commission to deprive PET resin customers of access to
23	imports they so desperately need in this time of shortage.
24	Thank you.
25	MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Ms. Esserman. Would the

even informing the customer.

1

1	Panel in Support of the Imposition of Antidumping Duty
2	Orders please come forward and be seated. Mr. Chairman, all
3	witnesses on this Panel have been sworn in.
4	(Pause.)
5	MR. ROSENTHAL: Good morning, Mr. Chairman,
6	members of the Commission. Paul Rosenthal on behalf of the
7	Petitioners. We'd like to start our testimony this morning
8	with the testimony of Mr. Jon McNaull of DAK.
9	STATEMENT OF JON McNAULL
10	MR. McNAULL: Good morning Chairman Johanson,
11	Commissioners. My name is Jon McNaull, and I am the vice
12	president of PET Resin Business for DAK Americas. I've been
13	with DAK Americas for more than 17 years. I started in the
14	polyester staple fiber business, before moving to the resin
15	business in 2012.
16	I'm responsible for DAK Americas' PET resin
17	sales and financial performance of the business. I
18	testified before you in March of 2016 as part of the
19	Commission's final injury investigation of PET resin imports
20	for Canada, China, India and Oman. I described the tenuous
21	position that my company and our industry as a whole faced
22	during due to the surge in unfairly low-priced imports of
23	PET resin from those four countries.
24	As the Commission found in reaching an
25	affirmative decision as earlier cases, unfairly traded

1	imports used low prices to take sales and market share from
2	the domestic industry in this price-sensitive market,
3	causing significant injury to our industry. Once duties
4	were imposed on imports from those four countries, we
5	started to see some benefits. For a very brief period we
6	regained some sales and customers and were able to increase
7	our prices and profits.
8	But that upturn was short-lived. Hardly had the
9	ink dried on the published orders against the four countries
10	before these new unfair imports began surging into the
11	United States. Imports from Brazil, Indonesia, Korea,
12	Pakistan and Taiwan increased significantly in 2016 and '17,
13	to grab the sales and the market share that had been
14	captured by the other unfairly traded imports.
15	In fact, it was even worse than that. The new
16	import sources were even larger in volume than the prior
17	sources, so they took additional market share at our
18	expense, and they hit us at a time that we were already weak
19	and just starting to recover, leading to a quick reversal of
20	our upturn and a further loss of sales as well as erosion of
21	profits.
22	Thus, this new surge did more than arrest
23	improvement we were beginning to see from the previous
24	cases. The low-priced imports continued and added to the
25	injury that we had experienced. Remember, we have had

1	inadequate profits for several years, and our financial
2	condition deteriorated even further as the new wave of
3	imports hit.
4	So now as we appear before you, we are another
5	couple of years into a lengthy period of import caused
6	injury. Respondents had attempted to blame the surge of
7	subject imports on a supply shortage. Make no mistake,
8	there was no supply shortage in 2016 when the subject
9	imports surged into this country. That import surge in 2016
10	was not in response to U.S. supply need.
11	The subject imports simply saw an opportunity to
12	grab U.S. sales through the use of unfair trading practices,
13	when the other unfairly traded imports declined. One group
14	of unfair imports was just replaced by another, and when the
15	subject import surge continued and grew further to the first
16	half of 2017, there wasn't any supply shortage.
17	We had plenty of excess capacity to increase
18	sales in both 2016 and '17. Only in the fourth quarter of
19	2017, after M&G closed its Apple Grove facility was their
20	supply tightness. But the unfair import surge started well
21	before M&G's problems. Respondents are trying to blame some
22	non-existent supply need for their behavior in increasing
23	their sales and expanding the inroads they had made with
24	U.S. customers at our expense.

25

In fact, the first quarter of 2018, when there

Τ	continued to be some tightness of supply in the U.S. as
2	M&G's facility remained closed, subject imports declined.
3	In reaction to this trade case, they backed off precisely
4	when U.S. supply was tighter than it had been in earlier
5	years when they were surging.
6	Those earlier import surges and the later
7	declines had nothing to do with U.S. supply needs. I should
8	also point out that when the subject imports declined in the
9	first quarter of 2018, my company able to increase
10	production sales significantly. The imports subject to this
11	case have used exactly the same tactic to gain market share
12	as the other unfair imports used, low price.
13	That of course is not surprise. As the
14	Commission has recognized, PET resin products are
15	interchangeable with one another. The only way a company
16	can gain market share is by offering a lower price, and the
17	subject imports that surged into this market more recently
18	did so not because they had any special characteristics or
19	were a better quality of U.S. product.
20	In fact, I have not even heard any such claims
21	by purchasers or importers in this case. They simply are
22	offering low and unfair prices. I've heard Respondents
23	assert that your database shows over-selling by the subject
24	imports. I can tell you from my experience in the
25	marketplace every day that's not the case.

1	These imports have been undercutting our prices
2	consistently for the past several years, every time we
3	compete against them for sales. Selling at low prices is
4	how they grab and increase their U.S. market share. The
5	subject imports are certainly not gaining market share in
6	this price-sensitive market by over-selling us.
7	The low import prices from the five subject
8	countries have had the same effect as the imports targeted
9	by the previous case, lost sales from our company, constant
10	pressure by our customers to lower our price to compete with
11	the imports, and inadequate and declining profits. We
12	cannot continue to sell PET resin in the U.S. market under
13	these unfair conditions.
14	DAK is extremely grateful for the staff of the
15	Commission's work on the previous case, and of course for
16	the affirmative determination. We hope the previous case
17	would be enough to eliminate the injury caused by unfair
18	imports, but we need your help again. I'm certain the
19	evidence you collect will show that this recent surge of
20	unfairly-traded subject imports is injury the domestic
21	industry. We need relief. Thank you.
22	STATEMENT OF JOHN FREEMAN
23	MR. FREEMAN: Good morning. My name is John
24	Freeman, and I'm assistant Director of Sales for Nan Ya
25	Plastics Corporation of America. Nan Ya is a domestic

1	producer of PT resin and a petitioner in this case. We have
2	been manufacturing PET resin in Lake City, South Carolina
3	for 23 years. I have been with Nan Ya for 18 of those
4	years, and in PT sales for nearly 12 years.
5	I testified before the Commission in the last
6	PET resin investigation on imports form Canada and China,
7	India and Oman, and at the staff conference during the
8	preliminary phase of this case. At this point, I realized
9	the Commission has a good understanding of the PT resin
10	product and production process, which has not really changed
11	in any significant way over the past several years.
12	That said, I have brought some samples with me
13	today to jog the Commissioner's memories, and I'll provide a
14	very brief overview as these samples get passed around. PET
15	resin is a form of saturated polyester that creates a
16	general purpose plastic. PET resin is sold in the form of
17	small chips or spherical pellets, which will be coming
18	around to you now.
19	PET resin is transformed by end users into
20	bottles, containers and other packaging, virtually any shape
21	for a wide range of consumer and industrial products. I am
22	also passing around some samples of these downstream
23	products. PET resin is also used in industrial strapping
24	and in carpet fibers. PET resin production requires
25	sophisticated chemical processing and reactor equipment,

1	making this a very capital intensive business.
2	Nan Ya and other PET resin producers, including
3	those in the subject countries, must run a large-scale
4	continuous polymerization process to optimize efficiencies.
5	It is very expensive and disruptive to interrupt production
6	of PET resin, so maintaining a high level of capacity
7	utilization is critical.
8	I cannot overstate how vital it is to the
9	viability of our company to be able to run as much capacity
10	as possible. Even what may seem like a minor reduction in
11	output has tremendous effects on our efficiencies and costs.
12	The nature of PET resin production is such that we cannot
13	just cut a shift. If we do have enough orders coming in,
14	our next step typically is to idle an entire line.
15	We have in effect had to take such drastic
16	measures since 2015. To this point, U.S. market conditions
17	in the past couple of years have really challenged our
18	production operations and kept our production costs high,
19	because we have not been able to utilize our capacity at
20	optimal levels.
21	After years of losing sales to imports from
22	Canada, China, India and Oman, the unfair trade orders gave
23	us some relief, but only for a short time. The imports from
24	the five countries subject in this case came rushing into
25	the U.S. market at the first opportunity to replace the

1	prior imports. They were able to replace that volume and
2	then some.
3	There are several aspects of this most recent
4	wave of unfairly traded PET resin imports that mirrors Nan
5	Ya's experience with the previous surge of PET resin
6	imports. First, PET resin is highly price sensitive because
7	the PET resin we produce and the same product from other
8	source countries is largely interchangeable.
9	Nan Ya is constantly facing head to head
10	competition with imports of PET resin, and price is the
11	critical factor determining sales. Further, sales of PET
12	resin can be and have been lost over just pennies per pound.
13	Second, we have been hit by an onslaught of surging volumes
14	of low-priced subject imports over a period of years in each
15	of these cases.
16	Nan Ya has responded the best we could. Often,
17	we've taken a hit on our margin just to keep production up
18	in our facility and our workers employed. Other times, the
19	subject import price has just been too low to match, and
20	we've lost the sale altogether.
21	Third, we've experienced a near-immediate effect
22	on subject import behavior as a result of the prior trade
23	case on PET resin, as imports backed off and raised their
24	prices in response to the petition, in anticipation of the

provisional duties. Here, since the preliminary

1	determination in this case, I have seen that pattern play
2	out again.
3	By the end of 2017 and going into the first
4	quarter of 2018, PET resin import volumes from subject
5	countries declined dramatically. Nan Ya has not only
6	experienced less pressure to reduce our prices and cut our
7	margins to get sales, but we have regained business. In
8	several cases, customers that we once supplied but lost to
9	imports during the Period of Investigation have come back to
10	us for the same volume and in some cases higher volumes in
11	2018.
12	I have no doubt of the importance of this trade
13	case in bringing out this improvement. Without continued
14	relief, the subject imports will rush back into the United
15	States. After all, the subject foreign producers must
16	maintain high capacity utilization rates just like we do in
17	the United States.
18	Finally, I would like to make two more imports
19	in response to the arguments the Respondents have made in
20	their prehearing briefs, and will surely focus on today.
21	Respondents seem to spend a lot of time talking about
22	non-subject imports of PET resin, often lumping them
23	together with subject imports.
24	Of course, there are non-subject imports in the
25	U.S. markets. PET resin producers exist in many countries

1 around the world, and the United States is an attractive market given its large and open nature. There is a reason, 2 however, why Nan Ya decided to support petitions on the five 3 4 countries that are the subject of this case. 5 These are the countries that are exporting 6 massive volumes of dumped product to the United States. 7 import from these subject countries are the ones that have flooded in and beaten us in sale after sale because of their 8 9 unfair pricing. They are the ones who have taken market 10 share at our expense. 11 Respondents' primary complaint is about the 12 supply in the U.S. market. It's not secret that M&G's 13 facility in Apple Grove, West Virginia closed in October of 14 last year. Nan Ya had excess capacity, which it used to 15 supply some of Apple Grove's customers when the facility was 16 closed. Far Eastern restarted the Apple Grove facility in 17 July, bringing more supply to the market, and by the way I note that while Respondents complain about supply, some 18 19 customers are not even taking their contracted volumes at 20 present. 21 It is also illogical for Respondents to tie an 22 alleged supply shortage to the halt on construction of the Corpus Christi facility. Nan Ya is not involved in any way 23 24 with that venture. I will say, however, that a facility

that has yet to be built cannot create a supply shortage,

1	because it never contributed to supply to begin with.
2	In fact, while Corpus Christi was under
3	construction over the past few years, Nan Ya had available
4	capacity and was trying to increase sales, but we were
5	stifled at every turn by unfairly traded imports. That is
6	why relief is needed.
7	On behalf of my company and our employees, I ask
8	the Commission to remedy the injury caused by subject
9	imports by reaching an affirmative decision in this case.
10	Thank you very much.
11	STATEMENT OF MUTHUKUMAR PARAMASIVAM
12	MR. PARAMASIVAM: Good morning Chairman Johanson
13	and members of the Commission. My name is
14	MR. BURCH: Can you pull the microphone up?
15	MR. PARAMASIVAM: My name is Muthukumar
16	Paramasivam, and am Senior Vice President and head of Sales
17	and Marketing for Indorama Ventures USA. I have been with
18	Indorama Ventures here in the United States for 11 years.
19	In my current role, I am responsible for Indorama's North
20	American PET resin sales and marketing.
21	That includes our three U.S. PET resin
22	production facilities located in Ashboro, North Carolina,
23	Decatur, Alabama and Spartanburg, South Carolina. I
24	appreciate the opportunity to testify before you today about
25	the challenges we have faced in the U.S. market as a result

1	of unfair PET resin import competition.
2	The large and growing subject import volume
3	surged into the United States between 2015 and 2017. The
4	only reason they backed off in 2018 was because we filed
5	this trade case. These large volumes of unfairly traded
6	imports have taken sales from my company and other U.S.
7	producers, and caused us to struggle in years we should have
8	been doing well, given the strong demand in the United
9	States for PET resin.
10	Indorama Ventures is a sophisticated PET resin
11	producer that sells the subject product globally. I
12	personally have experience selling Indorama's PET products
13	around the world. My company is not unfamiliar with or
14	afraid import competition. The incredibly low-priced offers
15	from subject imports that we faced over the past several
16	years in customer negotiations were unfair and hit us hard.
17	As you have heard from the other domestic
18	producers this morning, PET resin is a very price sensitive
19	product. The quality and characteristics of the imported
20	PET resin are comparable to those of domestic PET resin,
21	making U.S. produced and imported PET resin highly
22	substitutable. As a result, price is paramount in our
23	customers' purchasing decisions.
24	Customers use the low import prices as leverage
25	in our sales negotiations. We often try to lower our price

1	to meet the import price in an effort to keep the sale, but
2	the result is the loss of much of our profit margin.
3	Alternatively, we sometimes refuse to lower our price, but
4	then we lose the sale entirely. Both options are difficult
5	and have negative effects on our bottom line.
6	I should emphasize that Indorama Ventures did
7	not lose business to the subject countries for reasons of
8	quality or an inability to supply our product. On the
9	contrary, we had excess capacity to increase our sales of
10	PET resin to supply more product to the U.S. customers. We
11	have strong customer relationships and our PET resin
12	products and salaries are excellent.
13	The reason we could not sell more product was
14	not a lack of supply, but the competition we faced from
15	unfair imports. Once imports from the subject countries
16	declined, we able to increase our sales. Although
17	Respondents complain about insufficient U.S. supply, some of
18	our U.S. customers are not even making use of their full
19	contracted volumes. I should note that despite having
20	excess capacity in the U.S., we have been forced to import
21	on occasion to compete with the prices being offered by
22	imports.
23	Our price sensitive customers tell us they don't
24	care where they product PET resin is produced; they just
25	want the lowest prices. Please also recognize that demand

1	in the U.S. market for PET resin has been very strong over
2	the past three years. Other than low-priced import
3	competition, there is no reason that we should have been
4	unable to increase sales.
5	Unfortunately, we were prevented from taking
6	advantage of the growth in demand in the United States due
7	to the surging volume of low-priced subject imports. If it
8	were not for the import relief as a result of the case
9	filing, we would not able to continue to remain in business
10	when forced to compete with companies that undercut our
11	prices.
12	As subject imports surged into this market over
13	the 2015 to 2017 period, we experienced declines in
14	production and capacity utilization. We saw profits erode
15	due to competition from the subject imports that saturated
16	the U.S. market and undersold us at every turn.
17	It was not until first quarter 2018 that we saw
18	a drop in subject imports. That subject import decline was
19	a direct result of the case filing. As a result of those
20	subject import declines, we regained several PET resin
21	customers. Our production and shipments were substantially
22	higher in the first quarter of 2018, and our profits
23	improved as well.
24	This recovery, however, will be short-lived if
25	the Commission does not make an affirmative final

1	determination. We were already battered by the earlier
2	round of imports that caused the domestic industry to file
3	the trade cases in 2015. The second onslaught of imports
4	from the countries targeted by this action has badly damaged
5	our industry.
6	We cannot remain competitive unless the subject
7	imports are forced to sell under fair trade conditions in
8	the U.S. market. Thank you for your attention.
9	STATEMENT OF JOHN CULLEN
10	MR. CULLEN: Good morning. My name is John
11	Cullen, and I am the Director of PET Resin Sales and
12	Marketing at DAK Americas. I have served in my current
13	position for 6 years, and have been with DAK Americas for 18
14	years.
15	I testified before the Commission in the previous
16	PET Resin Trade case on some of the competitive conditions
17	that we face in the domestic market. Those competitive
18	factors largely remain true today and provide an important
19	backdrop to assess the injury caused by imports.
20	A major competitive factor is the high degree of
21	substitutability of PET resin, regardless of source, and the
22	resulting price-based nature of sales.
23	Sources that offer PET resin at even slightly
24	lower prices than DAK's prices obtain sales at our expense,
25	or cause us to cut prices to keep sales, leading to reduced

1	profitability. It is this high degree of fungibility and
2	price sensitivity that has allowed unfairly priced imports
3	from the various target countries to rapidly penetrate our
4	market.
5	The price-based nature of competition explains
6	how imports from Brazil, Indonesia, Korea, Pakistan, and
7	Taiwan were able to so quickly replace the declining import
8	volumes from Canada, China, India, and Oman when we won the
9	earlier trade cases, as Mr. McNaull described.
10	A second condition of competition we are
11	increasingly facing is the shift of purchasers, particularly
12	large purchasers, towards directly importing PET resin,
13	rather than sourcing the product through a middleman
14	importer. The reason direct importation has become more
15	common is an economic one.
16	Purchasers gain a cost advantage by importing
17	directly. They avoid an importer's markup and get lower
18	prices through direct imports, as they told you in the last
19	PET Resin Trade case.
20	Unfortunately for DAK and other U.S. producers,
21	that means that we are competing against the extremely low
22	price offers by the foreign producers themselves to the U.S.
23	purchasers.
24	It is difficult enough for us to compete against
25	the prices offered by importers. It is almost impossible

1	for us to compete against the absurdly low prices offered by
2	the foreign producers who are dumping at significant levels.
3	In analyzing the competition we face from subject
4	imports, it is critical that the Commission consider prices
5	in the direct import sales channel through which significant
6	volumes of imports are sold at very low prices.
7	A third competitive condition relates to our
8	contracts and the manner in which we account for raw
9	material cost fluctuations. PTA and MEG are the major raw
10	material inputs to the production of PET resin. Our
11	contracts take into account fluctuations in these raw
12	material costs, with adjustments on a monthly basis.
13	Therefore, changes in the PTA or MEG costs won't
14	in themselves present problems. I've read in Respondent's
15	briefs that IPA costs were responsible for the decline in
16	the domestic industry's profits in 2017. This is not true.
17	Due to confidentiality concerns, I will address
18	this argument in our posthearing brief. What we cannot
19	control, however, are the low price offers by imports that
20	lead to reductions in our PET resin prices. Even where
21	contracts exist, customers have come back to us during the
22	life of the contract to seek price reductions when imports
23	offer lower prices.
24	The mechanisms to address raw material
25	fluctuations do not insulate us from this competitive import

1	pricing.
2	Finally, let me mention supply and demand.
3	Demand for PET resin is driven by demand for its end-use
4	products, which include plastic bottles, clam shells, and
5	strapping. Demand for PET resin over the last several years
6	has been strong and growing. That strong and healthy demand
7	should have allowed us to increase sales and to earn
8	reasonable profits.
9	Demand for PET resin is not responsible for the
10	declines in profitability that our industry is suffering.
11	Nor is the lack of U.S. supply. Unfortunately, despite
12	winning the earlier trade case is we continued to have
13	unused capacity throughout the period. Although our
14	capacity utilization rates may appear high in abstract, they
15	are not high for this industry.
16	As you heard Mr. Freeman testify, the production
17	of PET resin is capital intensive, and producers need to
18	maintain high operating rates. Operating PET resin
19	facilities at maximum capacity levels allows a producer to
20	spread costs over larger production runs and to improve
21	efficiency.
22	We would have liked to have run our capacity at
23	even higher levels, but could not do so until after the
24	subject imports backed off when this case was filed. The

need to operate at high utilization also provides incentives

1	for foreign producers to utilize their capacity as much as
2	possible. As you can see from the data, the subject
3	producers have done exactly that, leading to increased
4	exports of PET resin to the U.S. market at our expense.
5	The increasing subject imports have deprived us
6	of the benefit of strong demand for PET resin in our own
7	home market over the past few years. I have read in
8	Respondent's briefs that the supply shortage in the U.S.
9	market was the cause of the surge in imports over the Period
10	of Investigation.
11	In response to this argument, I would like to
12	first point out that during the Period of Investigation DAK
13	experienced no supply constraints whatsoever. We were able
14	to meet all of our contractual commitments and made
15	additional supply available to the market.
16	The shortages Respondents describe are limited to
17	a very recent development surrounding the temporary closure
18	of Apple Grove that occurred in the fourth quarter of 2017.
19	Notably, this facility was restarted in July of 2018. In
20	response to this recent development, DAK worked with its
21	customers and other U.S. purchasers to supply product in a
22	manner that managed this anomalous situation as reasonably
23	as possible for everyone.
24	Importantly, however, the Commission should
25	recognize that DAK operated with considerable unused

_	capacity throughout the refrod of investigation, and the
2	surge in subject imports from 2015 to 2017 had nothing to do
3	with the U.S. producers' supply constraints. That surge
4	resulted from the low prices offered by the dumped imports
5	that caused customers to buy imports instead of PET resin
6	produced by DAK and other U.S. manufacturers.
7	Thank you for your attention. That concludes my
8	statement.
9	STATEMENT OF PAUL C. ROSENTHAL
10	MR. ROSENTHAL: Paul Rosenthal on behalf of the
11	domestic industry.
12	This morning I will provide an overview of the
13	key data, and I plan to spend some time on a few themes that
14	deserve attention.
15	The first issue I would like to discuss is the
16	phenomenon of serial dumpingwhoops, that's the wrong
17	slide. Let's start instead with this next slide where I
18	attempted to define "serial dumping."
19	It's a phenomenon which the Commission has seen
20	more of recently, including the recent wire rod cases.
21	Unlike cumulation, which involves the collective hammering
22	effect of imports in investigations that are commenced
23	simultaneously, the concept of serial dumping involves waves
24	of dumped or subsidized imports.
25	The first wave causes injury, and the second wave

Τ	nits an aiready weakened industry. Not only does the second
2	wave of imports extend the period of injury, it hits a
3	domestic industry that has been made more vulnerable to
4	further harm. Often the effect is swift and severe. You
5	have that phenomenon in this case.
6	The next slide, four, is confidential. But you
7	see that imports from China, Oman, Canada, and India surged
8	into the market from 2012 to 2014. During this time period,
9	imports from those countries skyrocketed from 504- to 725
10	million pounds. As you well know, the domestic industry
11	filed antidumping and countervailing duty petitions against
12	those countries in March of 2015.
13	In the spring of 2016, the Commission made
14	affirmative injury findings for all those countries. Among
15	the Commission's findings were that PET resin is highly
16	substitutable, with price being an important consideration
17	to purchasers. The subject import volumes were significant
18	and were achieved on the basis of significant price
19	underselling. And, among other injurious impacts, the
20	Commission found that the domestic industry had the ability
21	to increase its shipments commensurate with growing demand
22	but that imports prevented that from happening.
23	As a result of that trade action, beginning in
24	the second half of 2015 imports from those countries started
25	to decline, ultimately dropping by 330 million pounds by

Τ	2016. One might think that with a decline of that magnitude
2	that the domestic producers would be able to increase their
3	shipments significantly and enjoy reasonable profits.
4	Alas, the domestic industry did not get much
5	relief from those cases because that first import surge was
6	followed by a second wave of imports from Brazil, Indonesia,
7	Korea, Pakistan, and Taiwan Those are the subject imports
8	in our current case.
9	As you can see from the next slide, five, from
10	2014 to 2016 subject imports had jumped to almost 735
11	million pounds, higher than the injurious peak of imports
12	from the previous case.
13	By interim 2017, subject imports had exceeded the
14	previous interim year and were on track to surpass the 2016
15	levels.
16	The next slide, six, shows that the subject
17	import market share growth is significant. Now Respondents
18	contend that subject imports by Petitioners accounted for a
19	large portion of that, but that is not true. So it provided
20	this next slide, seven, which removes the subject imports by
21	domestic producers and show that the subject imports
22	accounted for most of the market share and most of the
23	growth over this period.
24	Confidential slide eight shows how the subject
25	imports replaced and exceeded the volumes of imports from

1	the previous case. Stated differently, the import volumes
2	in this case are higher than the injurious levels found by
3	the Commission just two years ago.
4	I must note in passing that the Respondents in
5	this case do not mention, much less discuss at length, that
6	recent case. Isn't that extraordinary? Ms. Esserman used
7	the word "astonishing" in her opening statement, having to
8	do with imports and the Petitioners' views about those, and
9	I'll talk more about those views later, but isn't it
10	astonishing that a case that was just concluded two years
11	ago on this very topic is not discussed at all? None of the
12	factors that you found there were discussed at all by the
13	Respondents in their briefs.
14	Here is another interesting fact. Respondents
15	want you to reaffirm your conclusion in the Preliminary
16	Determination in this casewell, at least they read that
17	concerning price suppression. At the same time, they want
18	you to ignore your statement in the Preliminary decision as
19	follows, and I quote, "Even Respondents recognize that the
20	idling of MNG's Apple Grove facility occurred after the POI,
21	and consequently cannot explain the significant subject
22	import volume increase that occurred during the POI."
23	That's in your preliminary report at 26, footnote 156.
24	Respondents have attempted to manipulate or
25	mischaracterize much of the data in this case, but they

1	can't change one thing. And that is, the calendar. As
2	slide nine shows, this case was filed before, number one,
3	the MNG bankruptcy and the closure of the Apple Grove
4	facility. And the surge in imports took place before this
5	case was filed, and before the MNG closure at Apple Grove.
6	So please make note of that as they try to obscure the
7	arguments concerning supply tightness and shortages which
8	took place after the Apple Grove closure.
9	In fact, this case was contemplated well before
10	MNG's closure, and also filed before then, as mentioned.
11	The other data on record showand this goes to slide ten
12	other data on record show why this case was filed. And I
13	mentioned this extended period of injury, and the second
14	wave of imports extending the time of injury.
15	You can see that throughout the period 2014
16	through 2017 there were anemic profits. That slight uptick
17	in 2016, as a result of the previous case. Obviously it
18	didn't last long, and the profits didn't get very high
19	during this period.
20	I will say, also, we don't have this because it's
21	not part of the confidential record here, but the anemic
22	profits began before 2014. And it means that the extended
23	period of injury was really over close to six years.
24	The next summary slide, eleven, shows the other
25	key variables that were declining just as demand was

- 1 increasing. Domestic industry production was down.
- 2 Capacity utilization was down. Shipments down. Gross
- 3 profits down. Operating income down. And net income down.
- 4 This is all prior to the closure of MNG.
- 5 The industry suffered declines in everything, all
- 6 the factors that the Commission looks at, as you can see
- 7 from slide eleven. But, say Respondents, those bad results
- 8 are due to MNG's problems with the Corpus Christi Plant.
- 9 That's wrong.
- 10 As you can see from slide 12, if you take the MNG
- 11 data out of the analysis, the rest of the industry, which
- 12 accounts for the vast majority of the industry and, frankly,
- 13 this number doesn't need to be bracketed. Everyone knows
- 14 what the percentages are, basically testified to by the MNG
- 15 witness. But I'm going to maintain the confidentiality of
- 16 these profitability numbers. You can see the decline in
- 17 gross profits, the decline in operating profits were
- 18 tremendous in the first half of '16 to '17, and very, very
- large from the entire period of 2015 to 2017.
- 20 Please note that these data do not include any of
- 21 the extraordinary expenses or net losses by any other
- 22 company due to MNG's bankruptcy, which is one of the issues
- 23 that the Respondents raise in their brief. This does not
- include anything having to do with the MNG experience.
- 25 I'll come back to some of these points later, but

Τ	for now it's fair to summarize the data prior to the filling
2	of this case as showing rapid increases in volume which
3	caused severe declines in the domestic industry's trade and
4	financial conditions.
5	Next I'd like to talk a little bit about pricing,
6	underselling, and grits, but not necessarily in that order.
7	Take a look at slide 13, which begins to confirm all of what
8	you'd heard and concluded in previous investigations, which
9	have to do with price driving purchasing decisions.
10	You have recognized that before. The vast
11	majority of responding purchasers said they always sought
12	out the lowest price, with 14 stating they "always" or
13	"usually do," and 10 say they do at least sometimes.
14	Note how in slide 14, one of your witness's
15	companies today basically reports what everyone else
16	reports, which is they leverage volume to get the best
17	possible price. And they noted that subject imports are
18	lower than domestically produced PET resin, and that this
19	company usually purchases PET resin offered at the lowest
20	price. This is not a news flash. This is consistent with
21	everything the Commission has learned over the last several
22	years.
23	And, not surprising, shown in slide 15, is that
24	many purchasers admitted to buying lower priced subject
25	imports instead of demostic products

1	Slide 16 just summarizes some of the statements
2	by the purchasers corroborating these data. And while not
3	every purchaser admitted to buying lower priced imports to
4	substitute for domestic product, a couple of them did say,
5	you know what? We didn't buy the product, but we did force
6	the U.S. producer to lower their price in order to maintain
7	their sale. Not, again, an unusual phenomenon in a very
8	price-competitive business where people are trying to
9	maintain their capacity utilization and increase or
10	maintain their profits that way.
11	So in the previous case, the Commission found
12	that, given price is such an important consideration in
13	purchasing decisions, given facts supporting a preponderance
14	of underselling, the Commission found that the cumulated
15	underselling of imports were significant.
16	The Respondents in this case, relying on an
17	incomplete staff report, assert that there is no evidence of
18	underselling here. No evidence. That's what they said, and
19	their brief is filled with very black-and-white declarative
20	statements like that. No evidence of significant
21	underselling.
22	Before we examine this claim, though, I would
23	like to recall a scene in the wonderful movie "My Cousin
24	Vinnie," in which Vinnie, my hero as a lawyer,
25	cross-examines a witness about whether he could have

1 witnessed a robbery at the Sack of Suds Store given the time it took him to make his breakfast grits. And I have a 2 little excerpt here in slides 18 and 19. But in the scene, 3 4 where the witness claims it took him five minutes to cook 5 his grits, Vinnie says, "How could it take you five minutes 6 to cook your grits when it takes the entire grits-eating world 20 minutes? Are we to believe that boiling water soaks into the grit faster in your kitchen than any place on 8 9 the face of the earth? Well, perhaps the laws of physics 10 cease to exist on your stove." Well, I have similar skepticism about the claims 11 by Respondents in this case concerning underselling. Are we 12 13 to believe that, while purchasers admit that price is the 14 primary reason for buying PET resin, and they acknowledge 15 that they bought imports because they're priced lower than 16 domestic products, purchase 500 million pounds of imports to 17 replace those that were found by the Commission to surge into the market by means of underselling, and yet were able 18 19 to do that without substantial underselling themselves? 2.0 I don't know much about the grits-eating world, but I know something, and so does this Commission know 21 22 something about the PET resin purchasing world. And there's 23 no way that purchasers are buying subject imports that 24 they're overselling. That defies credulity, if not the laws 25 of physics. But I know more about the marketing of PET

1	resin than I do about physics, obviously.
2	I acknowledge the staff report understates the
3	amount of underselling, but there is still plenty of
4	evidencethere's not "no evidence"there's plenty of
5	evidence on the face of the staff report. And once the
6	staff report is corrected, there will be overwhelming
7	evidence of underselling.
8	Take a look at slide 20. This summarizes our
9	concerns about the staff report as presented. The amount of
10	underselling in the staff report is understated because,
11	one, the staff report did not contain information on
12	underselling provided by certain importers at the
13	preliminary stage of this investigation but not the final
14	stage.
15	So you've got this on the record. Importers gave
16	you data at the preliminary stage. It showed underselling,
17	but it's not in the staff report because they didn't report
18	in the final. You've got the record information. It should
19	be part of the final calculations here. Just because the
20	importers decide not to submit damaging information about
21	themselves concerning underselling in the final, doesn't
22	mean it should be ignored.
23	Second, there are additional pricing data that
24	have been put on the record since the staff report was
25	compiled, and we believe that will show more underselling

Τ	than the stail report was able to do because the stail
2	didn't have it.
3	MR. ROSENTHAL: is direct import data which
4	the Commission has acknowledged as increasing in importance
5	and in which Mr. Cohen just talked about were not included
6	in the underselling analysis.
7	Please take a look at page 33 of our prehearing
8	brief where you can see in that chart on that page how much
9	has changed in the world of marketing of PET resin. You can
10	see that there's a big shift to underselling in this period
11	by direct imports and if you exclude those from your
12	underselling analysis you're missing a very, very important
13	part of the picture, so those direct imports have to be
14	included in your underselling analysis.
15	The point on Slide 20 gives you a summary of
16	what the underselling analysis looks like if you actually
17	use the record you've got to correct the underselling
18	analysis and you'll see that there's a very substantial
19	percentage of instances and a majority of volume was
20	undersold by the subject importers.
21	By the way, we also think that certain importers
22	reported their data incorrectly, overstating their reported
23	pricing. But even you don't adjust for that problem, the
24	record shows a clear pattern of underselling and
25	overselling which is what you would expect in a price

1 competitive market like this. Everyone trying to get a sale to increase their capacity utilization and sometimes you win 2 and sometimes you lose. Sometimes you're over and sometimes 3 4 you're under, but this is exactly the sort of pattern you'd 5 expect to see. The next few slides, 21 through 23, explain our 6 7 math. If you dwell on 23 for a minute, you'll see how we get to this conclusion, bullet point at the bottom of page 8 9 20. 10 Okay, so let's turn to Slide 24 where we not again the surge in subject imports. In this case, displaced 11 12 the subject imports from a previous case, but as Chart 24 13 shows, U.S. producers share was also displaced. And 25 14 shows this more clearly and raises the obvious question if 15 M&G shutdown did not occur until the fourth quarter of 2017 16 why were U.S. sales being displaced throughout the period of 17 investigation? Really, why were they being displaced? If there's a shortage -- if demands were going up, why weren't 18 19 the U.S. sales going up too. 2.0 Slide 26 shows moreover that all the other key 21 trade and financial indicators were declining. Why were 22 those going down in time of strong demand and allegedly tight market conditions? Industry's fortunes changed 23 24 dramatically after this case was filed, as Slide 27 shows.

Production, shipments, and capacity utilization all

1	increased substantially.
2	I urge you to take a look at the "C" Table and
3	the Capacity Utilization Table there. The first quarter of
4	2017 capacity utilization was at 69 percent. By the first
5	quarter of I'm sorry. The first quarter of '17 the
6	capacity utilization was 69 percent. First quarter of '18
7	capacity utilization was at 89 percent, a 20 percent
8	increase in capacity utilization. Not a surprise.
9	This is what you had to say about this kind of
10	phenomenon in the previous case, which was cited by the
11	Respondents. "Because the domestic industry, despite having
12	the ability to increase its production shipments was unable
13	to increase its shipments commensurate with growing demand,
14	had lost revenues it would've otherwise obtained."
15	Well, here because of this case the industry was
16	able to increase its capacity utilization, make substantial
17	increase in shipments, and basically obtain revenues it
18	would otherwise wouldn't have obtained had we not had this
19	case. So, Commissioners you were right, not to mentioned
20	presiant. You weren't here Commissioner Kearns, but we'll
21	attribute some presiance for other things.
22	Subject imports began to decline after this case
23	was filed and U.S. producers' production shipments and
24	capacity utilization improved just as you suggested it could

and so did profitability, as shown in Slide 28.

1	In my remaining time, I'd like to discuss some
2	of the Respondents' arguments, so I take a look at Chart 29,
3	which is simply a reproduction of the famous New Yorker
4	Magazine cover that depicts a Manhattan centric view of the
5	world. I'm sure you're all familiar with this. Frankly,
6	that view of the world is mirrored by the Respondents in
7	this case, who think that M&G you happen to be the center of
8	the universe and the rest of the domestic industry and the
9	subject imports were relatively insignificant in
10	comparison. And I just, for fun, on this next slide gave
11	you the alphabet and depicted in that slide the letters "M"
12	and "G" because those letters, "M" and "G" are to the
13	alphabet what M&G's production an capability was to the
14	domestic industry overall, very small, 10 percent or less of
15	the U.S. industry.
16	In Respondents' brief they quote the
17	restructuring officer of M&G company's bankruptcy claiming
18	that M&G's bankruptcy was caused by cost overruns at the
19	Corpus Christi facility. And by the way, we're not
20	overstating this. We want to be very clear. The Corpus
21	Christi overruns were a very significant reason for the M&G
22	bankruptcy. We do not dispute that at all, but take a look
23	at the next couple of slides, 32 and 33.
24	This is not My Cousin Vinny here. This is Fred
25	Fourneir, who basically ran the M&G operations at Apple

_	Glove, who described at the prefilminary conference in the
2	case. It was actually before the bankruptcy and he's
3	talking about the effect of imports on M&G. He acknowledged
4	that the overruns were a real problem at Corpus Christi, but
5	he said, as you see here, that the low prices of subject
6	imports caused the revenues of M&G to decline and hurt them
7	and it made it harder for them to pay their suppliers. So,
8	while we're not saying M&G went in bankruptcy because of
9	subject imports. We are saying that subject imports
10	contributed to the injury that they suffered.
11	By the way, on Slide 34, despite all the
12	excitement and arm waving about the M&G closure, ultimately,
13	in the Respondents' brief they admit that the M&G plant at
14	Apple Grove was small. They have other things to say about
15	it, but they finally admit that that wasn't that big a
16	facility in the overall scheme of things.
17	Please take a look at Slide 35. The staff
18	remembers the sky is falling hyperbole used by Respondents
19	at the preliminary hearing about the dire effects of the
20	Apple Grove facility or the closure of the Apple Grove
21	facility. The next slide shows you what happened when the
22	Apple Grove facility closed in the fourth quarter of 2017.
23	Just as you predicted they could do, they did. The U.S.
24	producers increased their production. And in fact, by the
25	first quarter of 2018 the increased production by the

1 remaining three U.S. producers more than offset the decline in shipments due to the closure of Apple Grove by a large 2 3 portion. 4 Not only were they able to do that, your other 5 data on the record will show you that the increased production by the U.S. producers in that first quarter of 6 2018 also mostly offset the decline in subject imports in the first quarter of 2018. So, that positive case effect 8 9 where the U.S. industry was able to supply a large portion 10 of the decline in subject imports should be noted. 11 Okay, I want to turn next to a slide or a chart from the Respondents' brief. And I'm sorry to say this, but 12 13 this is one of the more misleading slides I've seen in many 14 a case. You heard Ms. Esserman suggest, and I think it's 15 reflected in this slide here, that as a result of this M&G 16 bankruptcy 3.6 billion pounds of capacity were taken out of 17 the market. 18 Well, the first thing that the Respondents' slide and their brief are that Alta Mura closed. That was a 19 20 Mexican facility that was supplying imports into the U.S, 21 non-subject imports into the U.S., and that cut off a large 22 amount of capacity available to the U.S. Well, this is what happened. For six to seven weeks, Alta Mura closed, but 23 24 since then Alta Mura has been able to supply the U.S. market

under different ownership, so that was a very temporary

1	phenomenon.
2	We talked about Apple Grove. That closed in
3	October of 2017. What you don't hear much about from
4	Respondents is the reopening of Apple Grove. It's not
5	permanently closed. FENC bought it and now that capacity is
6	back on stream, supplying the purchasers sitting in this
7	room behind us. So, a large portion of the 3.6 billion not
8	a problem any more.
9	Then go to Corpus Christi, 2.4 billion pounds
10	that's a tremendous amount. It was never online. It was
11	never supplying the market, so this argument that somehow
12	there's a supply shortage and imports are needed to make up
13	for that because of Corpus Christi, as you heard from Mr.
14	Freeman, Corpus Christi never produced.
15	And finally, this M&G Palomaris Brazil argument
16	this obviously is not a domestic producer, number one.
17	Number two, to the extent that it supplied the U.S. market
18	because of its big capacity it was supplying much smaller
19	amounts of capacity and it's subject merchandise, but it's
20	producing and it never stopped producing. So, with all
21	respect, this 3.6 billion pound supply shortage that Ms.
22	Esserman talked about I think she called it and by the
23	way check how many times in the Respondents' brief you see
24	the words like "astonishing" or "staggering" is the word

that was used this morning. It was staggering; trying to

Τ	suggest that there's been this tremendous disruption with a
2	large volume involved; and more important, suggesting that
3	it was anything other than temporary. That is the
4	misleading part of their presentation.
5	Okay, a couple of additional points, first, the
6	Respondents have claimed that non-subject imports;
7	particularly, by U.S. producers have contributed to the
8	injury suffered by the domestic industry and therefore we're
9	causing this injury ourselves. As Slide 37 shows, number
10	one, non-subject imports declined over the period of
11	investigation. Number two, the import market share from
12	Mexico did not increase. The notion that the U.S. producers
13	were importing more from Mexico in order to make up for
14	their shortfalls is just not an accurate statement.
15	And last, I want to mention this IPA issue,
16	which we can't get into in great detail. Mr. Cohen briefly
17	mentioned, but they claim, the Respondents do, that the lack
18	of profitability in the first half of 2017 was due to
19	increases in raw material costs; specifically, a chemical
20	called IPA. You can see how much IPA accounts for in raw
21	material costs and we'll provide in the post-hearing brief
22	more information to demonstrate that the cost of IPA did not
23	have a material affect on the profits of the domestic
24	industry in the first half of 2017.
25	That concludes my presentation and the domestic

- industry's affirmative testimony. We'll be happy to answer
- question. In addition to witnesses you've heard from
- 3 already, you'll be able to ask questions as well of Mr.
- 4 Richard Lane of DAX, my colleague, Brooke Ringel, of Kelley
- 5 Drye, and Brad Hudgens and Gina Beck of Georgetown Economic
- 6 Services. Thank you.
- 7 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Thank you, Mr. Rosenthal and
- 8 to others on the panel as well. We will now being
- 9 Commissioner questions with Commissioner Broadbent.
- 10 COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Thank you, Mr.
- 11 Chairman. I want to welcome the witnesses here today. I
- was looking at the production locations of all your
- 13 facilities -- Charlotte, North Carolina, Gaskin, Lake City
- 14 -- it sort of reads like the Weather Channel. I think you
- 15 might be a little distracted. Are there facilities that are
- 16 really in jeopardy that we ought to think about at this
- 17 point?
- 18 MR. MCNAULL: Yeah, I mean we have facilities
- 19 for our company; particularly, Fayetteville, North Carolina
- 20 and Charleston, South Carolina where we expect a lot of very
- 21 heavy rain, so yeah, we're concerned about the facilities.
- 22 They'll be shuttered to protect property and people and then
- 23 we'll restart them after the storm passes. But yeah, we
- should keep everybody in our thoughts and prayers. It's a
- 25 very serious storm and something we're concerned about.

1	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Thank you.
2	MR. FREEMAN: We're located in Lake City, South
3	Carolina, which is on those maps and those graphs. We're
4	currently monitoring the storm very, very closely and every
5	movement it makes to make a decision on what we'll do with
6	our operation. If we'll shutter, partial shutter, or you
7	know continue to run and usually when these storms hit, as
8	Mr. McNaull said, there is flooding and then there's
9	different things that you have to take into account, but as
10	far as you know what your plan of action is.
11	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: I appreciate that.
12	Thank you.
13	MR. PARAMASIVAM: Two of our production
14	locations are in the Carolinas, but located further inland
15	away from the coast. We also have a facility a lot further
16	away from the coast in Alabama, which is actually the
17	largest of our facilities and we have been through similar
18	hurricane situations in the past, but we always try to
19	minimize any impact to our customers by doing all the
20	precautionary measures.
21	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay, thank you very
22	much. This would be for, I guess, industry witnesses. I
23	was really struck by the sort of non-uniformity and the
24	support for all of the petitions as a package in this
25	investigation. Each one of you has affiliations where I'm

Τ	guessing you're less enthusiastic about an Order going into
2	effect, although, I don't know. How did you all agree on
3	picking the subject countries?
4	MR. ROSENTHAL: If you don't mind, Commissioner,
5	I'll answer that without revealing any attorney/client
6	privileged information. I think it's fair to say that the
7	petitioners as a whole recognize that each one of these
8	subject countries was a problem. And to the extent that
9	there is a political problem with the domestic affiliate of
10	a foreign producer who might've been in one of these subject
11	countries, I think the decision was made, the better part of
12	valor, was to not publicly support for that particular
13	country or source.
14	But I think there is an understanding that
15	imports from all these sources were a problem and that no
16	company was gonna say we would stand in the way of
17	addressing that problem.
18	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Did any of the industry
19	witnesses want to comment?
20	MR. FREEMAN: John Freeman, Nan Ya Plastics. Nan
21	Ya has production in Taiwan, one of the subject countries.
22	We have not exported material from Taiwan to the U.S., so it
23	was our view that we saw lower priced selling imports coming
24	in from Taiwan. That helped make our decision about
25	petitioning in a case against Taiwan.

1	MR. ROSENTHAL: But I would say, I know you want
2	to hear from the industry, but in relation to an argument
3	made by the respondents, the industry as a whole said we
4	need to address these imports. They are a problem. And if
5	one of the other domestic producers happens to be importing,
6	so be it. They'll have to pay duties. Or have the same
7	consequences as any other importer.
8	So there wasn't this notion that we're gonna
9	favor one company or one import source over another. These
10	are all problems and the folks that we're not gonna say, oh,
11	we're gonna protect imports from a particular source over
12	another.
13	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: How much would you say,
14	of all the imports that are coming in, how much are coming
15	in from nonaffiliated sources?
16	MR. ROSENTHAL: We can get you that in the
17	post-hearing brief. I think this is not the sort of number
18	people can do math, they can figure out which and we
19	actually have that and you have that. We'll summarize that
20	for you.
21	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: And it's not something
22	you'd be comfortable talking about, probably?
23	MR. ROSENTHAL: Well, we actually do talk about
24	that in the slide that I showed you where I gave you the
25	subject market share with and without the demostic

- 1 producers' so-called captive imports. So we have that in
- 2 summary form, but not company-by-company.
- 3 COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay. Mr. Freeman, just
- 4 following up. Nan Ya Plastics Corporation of America's
- 5 owned by a Taiwanese company called Nan Ya, based on your
- 6 website. To your knowledge, are there any imports from Nan
- 7 Ya foreign producer affiliate in Taiwan entering U.S.
- 8 market? Just a clear answer on that?
- 9 MR. FREEMAN: Not to my knowledge.
- 10 COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay, I appreciate that.
- 11 Did you import subject or nonsubject merchandise from any
- other supplier over the POI?
- 13 MR. FREEMAN: Nan Ya, we also have an affiliation
- 14 with a production site in Vietnam. I can put our specifics
- of our affiliation with that site in the post-hearing brief.
- 16 They did export some material starting right at the end of
- 17 the Period of Investigation in March of 2018, at the end of
- Quarter 1. But it was a very small amount, relatively
- 19 speaking.
- 20 COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay. Mr. Paramasivam,
- 21 three firms in Indonesia provided information to the
- 22 Commission in response to foreign producer questionnaires,
- 23 all of which were called Indorama, I think, or a different
- 24 variation of Indorama.
- MR. PARAMASIVAM: Yes.

1	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Are you affiliated with
2	all of the responding producers of PET Resin in Indonesia?
3	MR. PARAMASIVAM: Two of them are directly part
4	of Indorama Ventures. And one of the three is just owned by
5	the family, not directly owned by Indorama Ventures.
6	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay. For any of the
7	petitioners, does the producer from Taiwan, Far Eastern,
8	plan to supplant if exports to the United States from Taiwan
9	with production in the United States now that it owns the
10	M&G Apple Grove facility as of March, 2018?
11	MR. ROSENTHAL: I'll speak for this group. We
12	don't know their intentions. I can tell you that they have
13	been very active at the Commerce Department, trying to fight
14	for the lowest possible dumping margin, which suggests that
15	they would still like to export maybe that was before
16	they acquired Apple Grove, but I can't tell you what their
17	intentions are.
18	MS. RINGEL: Commissioner Broadbent, Brooke
19	Ringel, Kelley Drye. I will also note that Far Eastern, the
20	Department of Commerce reached a preliminary affirmative
21	critical circumstances determination for Far Eastern in
22	particular, meaning that they found that Far Eastern exports
23	to the United States were surging after the petition was
24	filed, compared to the pre-petition period.
25	So on that note, at least, shortly afterwards,

1	for several months after the filing of the petition, Far
2	Eastern continued to export significant volumes of subject
3	merchandise to the United States.
4	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay.
5	MR. ROSENTHAL: Commissioner Broadbent, may I add
6	one more thing if you don't mind. The respondents have
7	suggested that and I think it was, Ms. Esserman's word
8	was "astonishing" that the domestic industry seeks to cut
9	off imports to their customers when they're needed.
10	That's not true. There've always been imports to
11	this market. The domestic industry doesn't oppose imports.
12	What the domestic industry has filed cases against, as
13	you've heard from Mr. Freeman, is unfairly traded imports.
14	So there are lots of nonsubject import sources that have
15	come into this market and the domestic industry does not
16	begrudge fairly traded imports by others not controlled or
17	their own.
18	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Mr. DAK, who makes the
19	decision about whether to supply a purchaser with imports or
20	with domestic product in your company?
21	MR. MCNAULL: I'm sorry? Could you repeat the
22	question?
23	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Sure. Who makes the
24	decision in your company on whether to supply a purchaser
25	with imports or domestic product?

1	MR. MCNAULL: I'm accountable for PET sales, so
2	ultimately, I would endorse that decision if we chose to do
3	that.
4	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: I mean, have you done it
5	during the case and so forth?
6	MR. MCNAULL: We've not done that during the
7	case, no.
8	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay. And then, Mr.
9	Freeman, same question.
10	MR. FREEMAN: John Freeman, Nan Ya Plastics. As
11	far as anything that we would bring into this country,
12	really, we have a discussion with our related party, and
13	then that related party, that production site works with the
14	customer. So we do not, we have not had any customers that
15	were getting material from Lake City that we, you know, then
16	unexpectedly switched to material out of Vietnam. But, no,
17	we don't control that material coming out of Vietnam.
18	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay, my time's up.
19	Thank you.
20	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commission Schmidtlein.
21	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Thank you. Does Nan
22	Ya have an affiliate in Taiwan as well? Did you say that or
23	

24

25

is out of Taiwan, yes.

MR. FREEMAN: Nan Ya Plastics is, as our owner,

1	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. So are they
2	making the decisions about what's supplied or, or are you
3	coordinating with them in terms of product coming from
4	Taiwan?
5	MR. FREEMAN: They are ultimately the owner, so
6	they can make the decision on what comes out of Taiwan. But
7	we do have input and we do coordinate with them. And we
8	have not brought product in from Taiwan to the U.S. during
9	the Period of Investigation.
10	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. And DAK now has
11	purchasers related to an affiliate in Brazil, correct?
12	MR. MCNAULL: Yeah, this is Jon McNaull. That's
13	correct. We've acquired assets in Brazil during the subject
14	investigation, we have, correct.
15	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And can you talk about
16	how the decisions are made with regard to supplying product
17	either from Brazil or from your U.S
18	MR. MCNAULL: We can do that. I think we should
19	do that post-hearing brief.
20	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.
21	MR. MCNAULL: But at this point, that facility is
22	not being used to bring any material to the United States
23	since our acquisition of the facility.
24	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, all right. I
25	think this might be a question for Mr. Rosenthal. In the

_	starr report - i m trying to be careful here, riguring out
2	what I can say publicly and what I can't but it indicates
3	the imports that U.S. producer affiliates had brought in
4	from subject countries, right?
5	This is around Staff Report Page 322, 320, so
6	forth. And so, when you look at those numbers, again,
7	related to subject sourcesI would say not insubstantial
8	amount in certain yearsand so my question is, do you
9	believe that those subject imports from subject countries
10	had an impact on the prices in the U.S. market?
11	MR. ROSENTHAL: Our answer is generally, too, but
12	number one, I would characterize those imports as relatively
13	small compared to the shipments in the U.S. and in some
14	instances
15	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: But you do believe
16	you're arguing that subject imports have had a price effect
17	in the U.S.?
18	MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes.
19	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So my question is, for
20	the subject imports that were brought in by affiliates of
21	U.S. producers, did those subject imports have a price
22	effect in the U.S.? Did they contribute to the price effect
23	in the U.S.?
24	MR. ROSENTHAL: Understood. And I wanna cite
25	MrI'll call him Muthu, it's easierfrom Indorama, who

1	said they actually did do some importing, precisely because
2	they were needing to import lower-priced product to compete
3	with other lower-priced imports. It's a phenomenon the
4	Commission has seen in other times. And in order to be able
5	to satisfy their customers' pricing needs and overall
6	blended pricing, if you will, they did import low-priced
7	imports to compete against low-priced imports. I'm having a
8	hard time I just wanna explain the facts.
9	And so to reach the conclusion the imports of
10	those low-priced to compete against low-priced and have an
11	effect? They allowed them to get the sales versus other
12	imports. Arguably they might have had an effect on other
13	domestic industries, but this is the Commission has well
14	recognized this as a legitimate reason for domestic
15	producers to import.
16	There have been some other instances that we will
17	talk about in our post-hearing brief where I think some
18	higher-priced imports have been brought in for a particular
19	reason and I can't tell you the quantities of those versus
20	the imports that compete against other imports, but we will
21	
22	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: But wouldn't those
23	I mean wouldn't those, under y'all's theory of the case,
24	wouldn't those contribute to the price effects you're
25	arguing in the case, especially given, when you look at the

_	quantity of subject that was brought in by affiliates
2	related to U.S. producers?
3	MR. ROSENTHAL: Well, as we said, I think the
4	quantity is relatively small compared to the rest of the
5	imports brought in by unaffiliated producers. And so the
6	answer would be that the nonaffiliated subject imports have
7	grown more responsible for the vast majority of the growth
8	in imports and
9	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: You're talking about
10	subject
11	MR. ROSENTHAL: And the growth of subject
12	imports, yes. And so I'm not gonna say that there was no
13	low-priced imports brought in by the petitioners for the
14	reasons I've stated.
15	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Well, maybe you all
16	can address sit in the post-hearing
17	MR. ROSENTHAL: We will, but I will say that
18	there are other cases going back, at least in my experience
19	to iron construction castings in 1986 where the Commission
20	has said, "We understand why U.S. industries import in order
21	to be able to compete against other imports and supply their
22	customers."
23	That's what happened, to a large extent, here.
24	So the respondents want to characterize this as a
25	self-inflicted wound. In this instance for companies who

_	want to produce here as much as they can, this is a
2	defensive move to not lose more sales.
3	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Well, I'm not passing
4	judgment on the business decision to do that. What I'm
5	asking is, how do we say that there are price effects? And
6	again, because we can't talk about the numbers here, so
7	that's why I would invite you to do it in the post-hearing.
8	But how do you say there are price effects from
9	this quantity of subject imports when a certain proportion
10	of that is being brought in by affiliates of the U.S. firms
11	for whatever valid business reasons there are, and I guess
12	we can get into whether or not those were controlled or what
13	not, and whether or not that makes a difference in
14	MR. ROSENTHAL: Right.
15	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: the Commission's
16	analysis, but that's the question I'm asking.
17	MR. ROSENTHAL: Understood.
18	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: It's not really why
19	you did it or should you have done it. It's when you're
20	doing the price effect analysis, how will we, how should we
21	consider this and analyze it?
22	MR. ROSENTHAL: Understood.
23	MS. CANNON: Maybe if I could supplement,
24	Commissioner Schmidtlein. This is Kathy Cannon. The recent
25	case in boltless shelving, you saw a similar phenomenon. A

Τ	case where the company, Edsal, was bringing in imports
2	because its customers were demanding low prices that it
3	couldn't meet from its U.S. supply.
4	I think the same situation occurred in the
5	polyethylene retail carrier bags case. These were defensive
6	moves by U.S. producers. That's the same story that we've
7	been hearing is that sometimes the respondents say, "Oh,
8	well, the U.S. producers are substituting imports." So
9	often that is really in response to a customer demand for
10	low price. And that's when the imports come in.
11	We're not suggesting that should be ignored.
12	Sometimes that is part of the pricing equation. That is
13	very consistent with our contention that the reason that
14	you're seeing these increases in subject imports, regardless
15	of whose doing it, if often because of the demand for low
16	prices. And that's a position that the Commission has
17	recognized needs to be taken defensively by U.S. producers,
18	so that's a strategy.
19	But in terms of the effect, which is what I think
20	you're asking about, it's the same. If you have to contend
21	with low-price imports. And we're not suggesting that,
22	simply because the U.S. company happens to be the one
23	bringing them in for that reason, that you should ignore
24	those price effects as well.
25	But I don't think it's the same as claimed, a

1	self-inflicted wound. It's a defensive effort in an attempt
2	to stem the bleeding, where all these producers are here
3	really trying to get relief so that they can stop and go
4	back to increasing their U.S. production if they don't have
5	to contend with the low import prices they're seeing across
6	the market from the subject imports.
7	MR. ROSENTHAL: And I would say, it may be a
8	particular company says, "I've got to do this defensively to
9	make sure I don't lose more sales." That doesn't mean it
10	doesn't injure the other folks who are producing and would
11	like to get those sales, too.
12	So we're not suggesting you ignore them. We just
13	want to put them in context for the reasons why they're
14	being done, and by the same token, the reason why the
15	industry overall is petitioning is that they want relief
16	from these unfairly traded imports. And if somebody's
17	importing and having to pay more in duties because of that
18	and it makes them have to raise their prices to their
19	customers because they can't get access, so be it.
20	We want relief from the injury that's being
21	caused and if any particular import courts another company's
22	domestic industry, then that's injury.
23	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. I mean I
24	remember the boltless steel shelving case and the direct
25	imports in that case and the nature of how sales were made,

- 1 the big contracts and so forth. So there were some
- distinctions there that, if you rely on that, I would just
- 3 talk about that impacts how we consider this case.
- 4 MS. CANNON: Right. And I wasn't really -- the
- 5 direct import sales were an important aspect of that case,
- 6 too, but I was setting it more for the proposition that one
- 7 of the things that the company admitted it was forced to do,
- 8 was simply to import low prices to try to meet customer
- 9 needs, because they couldn't hit those prices at their own
- 10 U.S. production without losing a lot of money.
- 11 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yeah, okay, all right,
- 12 thank you.
- 13 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Kearns.
- 14 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Yes. I just wanted to
- 15 thank all the witnesses again for being here and wishing you
- 16 all the best with the storm. I guess I wanted to start with
- 17 grits. I'm surprised Mr. Gambini didn't mention cheesy
- grits as another possibility of grits, and I wonder if Mr.
- 19 Rosenthal is -- do you favor cheesy grits? I'm quessing you
- 20 do.
- MR. ROSENTHAL: Well, you just -- I just did a
- 22 blog involving a bicycle ride and I was talking -- in
- 23 Switzerland, talking a great deal about cheese and my riding
- 24 companion being a real -- driving me crazy, just wanting
- 25 to do nothing but cheese. I explained that I have nothing

1	against cheese and I was a charter member of Jews for
2	Cheeses. And so to the extent that answered the cheesy
3	grits question, I favor cheesy grits.
4	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Thank you. Okay, I didn't
5	mean to set up you up for that one.
6	MR. ROSENTHAL: You asked for it.
7	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: I wanted to talk about
8	pricing, because I think this is a real question mark for me
9	at least, and you all have done quite a bit to try to
10	explain things in the brief. But I wanted to pursue that a
11	little bit further. You note that our pricing data may be
12	flawed because subject import prices may include inland
13	transportation costs. I think you referred to one
14	importer's data to make that point.
15	Do you have reason to believe the problem is
16	more widespread and what makes you believe that and what you
17	would do about it? Is there any way we should should we
18	try to adjust this or do we just sort of having to accept it
19	at this point as, you know, a flaw in the data?
20	MR. ROSENTHAL: There is more than one. I think
21	there are a couple that we are concerned with, one recent
22	submission that was made after the deadline for the staff
23	report. We would love to have a verification of that, make
24	sure that their data is being reported properly. At the
25	very least, go back and confirm that it's being reported

- 1 properly, and get some documentary support for that
- 2 confirmation if there is one.
- 3 MR. HUDGENS: This is Brad Hudgens. I might
- 4 also add that this particular importer that we reference in
- 5 the questionnaire also indicated in their questionnaire that
- 6 they buy imports at a lower price than the domestic product.
- 7 So the information that they have other parts -- cited in
- 8 other parts of the questionnaire show that they were buying
- 9 lower priced product, even though their own pricing data
- 10 don't show that.
- 11 The other thing is that the majority of the
- 12 subject imports are sold on a delivered basis. So in order
- 13 to report the data without the inland transportation costs,
- 14 they have to take another step. It won't tie directly to an
- 15 invoice. So what importers do is to tie that back to the
- 16 invoices, without making that an additional step. So we've
- 17 notified the Commission staff that that could be a problem
- 18 with that questionnaire.
- 19 There's also another questionnaire that was
- submitted after the staff report was finished, and we
- 21 believe that that -- there could be an issue with that
- 22 questionnaire as well. Those two importers account for a
- 23 huge increase of the subject imports for multiple subject
- 24 countries, so their pricing data are very relevant to this
- analysis.

1	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. Also on
2	pricing, on page 31 of your brief in footnote 17, you assert
3	that there may be a product mix issue with the pricing data,
4	and that you are attempting to determine whether in fact
5	that is the case. Can you tell us if you continue to
6	believe this is a significant problem, and if it is, will
7	you address it in your post-hearing brief?
8	MR. HUDGENS: We'll address that in our
9	post-hearing brief.
10	MR. ROSENTHAL: Commissioner Kearns, Brooke
11	Ringel, Kelley Drye. I believe it's been addressed by a
12	recent revision as well.
13	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, okay, thank you. I
14	wanted to talk a little bit about direct imports. You, I
15	think you all point out that the direct importers didn't
16	indicate that they have any costs associated with they
17	didn't report any costs associated with direct importation.
18	But where do we go from there? I mean it seems
19	wrong to just assume that they incurred no costs connected
20	to importation. What should we do with this? Can we just,
21	really just take this data and treat it as if it's any other
22	pricing data, or can we adjust it in some way or what do you
23	suggest we do?
24	MS. CANNON: This is Kathy Cannon. We have
25	heen focusing on this direct import issue for quite a while

_	Commissioner Realins. I chill to some of the most important
2	issues before the Commission generally at this time, because
3	so many companies have switched to direct importing.
4	I believe that for a while there was a
5	misperception that if you engaged in direct importing, there
6	were all of these other costs associated with it. But when
7	we did a deeper dive into your questionnaire, we determined
8	that a lot of those costs are already being accounted for in
9	the way that you request the pricing data.
10	So in other way, they say take this out, take
11	this out, take this out. So everything that they're
12	reporting should be accounting for on an apples to apples
13	basis the way we report our prices as the domestic industry,
14	and the way that the direct import prices are being
15	reported.
16	Then what the Commission has done to basically
17	check for that is add the supplemental question saying are
18	you incurring additional costs. In some cases companies
19	have come in and said yes, and you've said what are those
20	costs, and they try to spell them out. Sometimes,
21	frequently in fact, when they say there's an additional
22	cost, we've looked back and found out it was actually a
23	cost that was already subsumed in the database.
24	But here, you have everybody saying, no, no.
25	There's no other additional cost In that situation I

1	think you have a very clear record that says what they're
2	bringing in and what they're selling is directly comparable
3	without any cost adjustment needed. Frankly, that's one of
4	the real frustrations we've had in recent cases because we
5	see so many big companies coming in, eliminating the middle
6	man, which was just a markup, it was a cost markup to them,
7	taking this on, not incurring additional costs.
8	In fact often, because they're large companies,
9	they just have huge distribution networks. They don't
10	really incur the costs that you were worrying about
11	accounting for, and they're competing head to head at much
12	lower prices. That's often where the lowest prices are,
13	these direct import sales.
14	So we think it's really critical, not just in
15	this case but more broadly for the Commission to focus on
16	these direct import sales and to see the level of price
17	competition there. Even in this case, one of the countries
18	in particular, that's where you see the price competition.
19	If you ignore it, you're not even picking up the major
20	competition going on for one of these countries.
21	So I think it's a critical aspect of the
22	Commission's pricing analysis that needs to be examined, and
23	I think here in specific reaction to your question, where
24	you have no other costs reported for as being supplemental,
25	you should feel completely supported by the record in

1	comparing those prices head to head.
2	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, and just to follow
3	up on that. So you're saying with respect to direct
4	importers, we have them take out certain costs like freight
5	You think we do the same thing with respect to indirect
6	importers, that all those exact same costs are taken out?
7	MS. CANNON: Yes, yes, exactly. Those are
8	that's the way the landed duty paid prices that are
9	accounted for. I can give you more detail on that specific
10	issue as to how the questionnaire requests the data. But
11	the way that it's being requested now is accounting for
12	making sure it's an apples to apples basis.
13	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. Also,
14	you all suggest we take a look at AUVs as an indicator of
15	underselling, given the problems we have with the pricing
16	data. I had two questions about that. I guess the first
17	is, and this is really for your post-hearing brief I think,
18	I was looking at the AUVs divided by each individual U.S.
19	producer.
20	So I'm curious if you how would you describe
21	those differences? Are they significant or insignificant
22	relative to imports? And how do you explain differences in
23	AUVs between U.S. producers, given that as you say, PET
24	resin seems to be a fairly homogenous product?
25	MS. CANNON: That's probably something we need

1 to do post-hearing, so we'll be happy to address that. COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. When 2 also I noticed with the AUVs, that it looks like the 3 4 underselling margins may be declining over the POI. Why 5 would that be? 6 MR. ROSENTHAL: Let me just speculate on that. 7 But what we've seen is domestic producers lowering their prices very frequently to get sales, and the referring to 8 9 the other question, are AUVs a good measure of underselling. 10 The answer is they're imperfect just the way the -- the way you collect underselling information on the four products is 11 12 imperfect. 13 And so we offer that as corroboration, but there 14 are clearly issues there, and the other thing I would say 15 and I want to reiterate, and that is it is very common when 16 you've got companies competing every day for folks to say 17 I'm going to lower my price on this day because I need to get that sale to keep my company or my factory or my line 18 19 running. 2.0 Then the next day the other company says -- so I 21 drop my price for that. The next day the competitor decides 22 that they need to sell more and they drop their price. So you, as a domestic producer, have oversold them on that 23 24 particular one. So a mixed pattern is what you'd expect to 25 see in this kind of industry, and that's in fact what you do

1	see.
2	AUVs don't necessarily tell you that, because
3	they're not transactional. They're very, very broad. But
4	declining prices or declining margins there very not
5	surprising in a very competitive market.
6	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Thank you.
7	MS. BECK: Commissioner Kearns, can I just add
8	one point? Gina Beck, Georgetown Economic Services. If you
9	look at the underselling margins using the AUVs from 2015 to
10	'16, for most of the subject countries you'll either see
11	similar or increasing rates, and that's when most of the
12	surge of the imports took place.
13	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: All right. I would like to
14	begin by thanking all of you for appearing here today, and
15	my first question will deal with supply, possible supply
16	constraints. The staff report at page 212 notes that most
17	purchasers reported supply constraints, and this is a quote
18	from that page.
19	Ten purchasers reported that M&G's that the
20	M&G bankruptcy caused supply disruptions. Eleven purchasers
21	reported that suppliers are unable to provide the PET resin
22	they wish to purchase, are refusing to bid on business, or

are providing short shipments. Other purchasers reported a

number of issues caused by "supply constraints." How do you

23

24

25

all respond?

1	MR. CULLEN: John Cullen, DAK Americas. Mr.
2	Chairman, I'd like to say on behalf of DAK Americas that in
3	response to the crisis that was created by M&G bankruptcy,
4	Dak Americas immediately increased the production and using
5	our excess capacity that we had, we also shipped significant
6	amounts of material out of inventories that we had,
7	basically destocking our system in order to help the
8	customers in the U.S. who were impacted by the M&G
9	situation.
10	But see, the other thing I'd like to add is that
11	customers during the period from late 2017 through 2018, in
12	which customers came to us asking us to supply them, we had
13	the material to supply these customers. We offered that
14	material to those customers, and the customers rejected
15	buying the material, and they rejected it because the price
16	was too high in their opinion.
17	So we had readily available material to sell to
18	people. They rejected those offers and in some cases they
19	literally shut their operations down, rather than pay us a
20	fair market price for that material during the period in
21	which they claim there were these outstanding, amazing
22	shortages. That happened, and it happened all throughout
23	2018.
24	MR. FREEMAN: John Freeman, Nan Ya Plastics. We
25	also ramped up our production during this period. We made

1	new agreements with customers to supply additional material
2	to replace M&G. We also had similar experiences where we
3	quoted new pieces of business and the customer, for reasons
4	of price, decided not to move forward. That was basically
5	our experience in Q4.
6	MR. PARAMASIVAM: This is Muthukumar from
7	Indorama Ventures. We did the same. Whatever excess
8	capacity we had immediately, even by including additional
9	costs, we tried to get additional raw material and ramped up
10	the production in the quickest possible manner, and
11	delivered products to customers.
12	I should also emphasize that we met all of our
13	contractual obligations during that time. We never short
14	supplied any customer or put them on allocation because of
15	the closure of M&G's facility.
16	MR. ROSENTHAL: Commissioner Johanson, one thing
17	that you have to keep in mind, and I think it's kind of
18	disturbing the way the Respondents have reacted here. They
19	are taking the M&G bankruptcy, which really affected only
20	one U.S. facility, the Apple Grove facility, which they now
21	admit is a relatively small facility, and which is now open
22	and shipping, and they are trying to suggest to you that
23	this is a permanent condition.
24	They don't acknowledge that yes, we're saying
25	there was a tight supply situation. We asknowledge it

1	We're not lying about it. There was a tight supply
2	situation in the third quarter, sorry fourth quarter of 2017
3	going into the first quarter of 2018. But tight supply
4	didn't mean that the supply wasn't available, and that whole
5	situation has been resolved. Apple Grove is up and
6	running, and even before that the domestic industry ramped
7	and supplied more than Apple Grove was producing. The
8	industry ramped up and supplied most of what the subject
9	imports' decline was.
10	So what bothers me is this notion that the
11	so-called catastrophe that took place in the fourth quarter
12	of 2017, the questionnaire responses conflate a period of a
13	few months in this Period of Investigation and make you, or
14	they want you to believe that that has permeated the market
15	from before the fourth quarter and through today.
16	As you heard from the testimony earlier, as of
17	today, these companies are sitting here with excess capacity
18	and companies' purchasers in this room not actually taking
19	all their contractual obligations. So to suggest that
20	there's still a supply shortage now or a problem now, I
21	think, is misleading.
22	MR. McNAULL: This is John McNaull with DAK
23	Americas. You know, one thing I wanted to add, when Apple
24	Grove failed, quite a number of customers where we had
25	long-term contractual commitments, you know, we had

Τ	engagement with them. We solicited their needs and in quite
2	a few cases we expanded the amount of volume available and
3	the commitments that we made there to try to address the
4	problem.
5	So I think it's another example of, you know,
6	getting our rates up and working our way through the
7	problems with our customers, and I think we did a pretty
8	good job of doing that.
9	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Thank you all for your
10	responses. Respondent I-Resin has argued that the U.S.
11	market faced a supply shortfall that predated M&G's
12	bankruptcy. According to I-Resin, "the severe shortage
13	emerged in a situation in which the U.S. market already
14	faced short supply. U.S. PET producers had foregone
15	investments and upgrades to their U.S. production in
16	anticipation that certain existing older lines would be shut
17	down after the large, more efficient Corpus Christi plant
18	was to come online.
19	"As a result, over the Period of Investigation
20	domestic PET plants ran at lower efficiencies and U.S. PET
21	producers reported routine breakdowns." That is found at
22	I-Resin's brief at page ten. How do you all respond and was
23	there a domestic supply issue predating M&G's bankruptcy and
24	throughout the Period of Investigation?

MR. McNAULL: So Jon McNaull, DAK Americas. A

1	lot of accusations there. Let me try to walk through them.
2	I guess first I would say we have a very rigorous
3	capital program for maintaining our facilities well, for
4	ensuring the up-time and quality is good. So that's an
5	ongoing process that we invest millions of dollars in per
6	year. So the accusation that we neglected assets and as a
7	result they underperformed, I don't think there's any basis
8	for that within our company.
9	Secondly, we still have a number of projects for
10	debottlenecking and improving the output of the existing
11	facilities that we have. That's ongoing, as well. So I
12	think the way our industry was characterized is not very
13	fair, and I don't agree, and I think we have tangible
14	programs that in fact make us perform better year over year.
15	MR. CULLEN: John Cullen. I guess from DAK the
16	data that Paul presented earlier suggests that at the
17	beginning of the Period of Investigation the U.S. industry
18	was operating around 70 percent capacity utilization. So
19	why were our customers not buying material from us when we
20	had that much excess capacity?
21	And the answer is, because they were buying
22	unfairly traded imports at lower prices. It's as simple as
23	that.
24	MR. McNAULL: Jon McNaull, DAK Americas. And
25	I'll point out, the Apple Grove capacity represents, in

1	terms of	the industry,	might	represent	6 or 7	percent	
2	capacity	utilization.	So if	the indust	ry can	ramp itself	up

- 3 6, 7 percent, then the Apple Grove supply is more than
- 4 offset. And as an industry, you know, as an industry we're
- 5 able to take the utilization rate of a facility that's
- f running. It can be taken up to its maximum rate in very
- 7 short order without any capital or anything, simply a
- 8 planning exercise and an execution one, which during this
- 9 period we demonstrated we moved to the maximum rates very,
- 10 very quickly.
- 11 MR. ROSENTHAL: Commissioner Johanson, you saw,
- as I mentioned in the C Table, first quarter of '17 capacity
- 13 utilization was at 69 percent for the domestic industry.
- 14 Plenty of available capacity. And you saw how they ramped
- up in the first quarter, sorry, first quarter of '17 at 69
- 16 percent, and at '18 they're at 89 percent to deal with the
- 17 MNG closure.
- 18 There is more room to increase capacity. That's
- 19 number one.
- 20 Number two, there's one underlying theme I want
- 21 to get to right here. There's this notion that in order to
- get relief the domestic industry has to supply 100 percent
- 23 of purchasers. You know the Commission has never found
- 24 that.
- 25 There are many cases where the domestic industry

1	can't supply the entire market. Actually, this industry
2	comes closer than many, steel and many others, to be able to
3	supply the entire market. But we're not required to, number
4	one.
5	And number two, that was clearly not the reason
6	for the increase in imports going into the fourth quarter of
7	2017.
8	The last thing I would say is that there are
9	other nonsubject import sources that the purchasers have
10	relied upon traditionally, and rely upon today. And as I
11	said, those sources have not only been available to relieve
12	any perceived shortage, they're being taken advantage of
13	right now by the purchasers that are sitting in the back of
14	the room.
15	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Thank you for your
16	responses.
17	Commissioner Williamson?
18	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Thank you, Mr.
19	Chairman. I, too, want to express my appreciation to the
20	witnesses for coming today.
21	Just to continue on this theme about unused
22	capacity, so why would U.S. producers of PET resin import if
23	they have unused capacity? Do purchasers contact the U.S.
24	producers to request imports? Are these imports are the

same price as the domestic product you sell?

1	I know there are business decisions for doing it,
2	but I'm just
3	MR. ROSENTHAL: I will summarize real quickly,
4	and Misteryou heard that some don't. But those who do, in
5	some instances do it because they need to be able to compete
6	with other low-priced imports. And that's a large part of
7	the reason. It doesn't account for every pound imported,
8	but that's a large part of the reason.
9	And it may be that purchasers don't specify
10	imports. Some of them say we don't know where they come
11	from, and they were unsolicited by us. We didn't ask for
12	import pricing. But in order to meet the prices that the
13	purchasers want, and you've heard them say we want the
14	lowest possible prices, in order to get those sales in the
15	first place in some instances the domestic industry says we
16	can't meet those prices in order to get a price that the
17	customer wants. We'll have to blend in some low-priced
18	imports with our domestic production.
19	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: I understand those are
20	all possibilities, I'd just like to hear
21	MR. ROSENTHAL: You heard Mr. Muthmukumar say
22	exactly that. I just was trying to summarize.
23	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you.
24	MR. CULLEN: Well, John Cullen from DAK
25	Americas. I hate to contradict my boss at the other end of

1	the table, but we did import some material starting in late
2	2017-2018, and this was material that we imported from a
3	non-related company, and that was the MNG operation in
4	Mexico, and this was the famous Altimera Plant which
5	caused, you know, according to the Respondents, a crisis.
6	That plant restarted, as we heard, in six to seven weeks
7	from the time it shut down. And as part of the re-start, we
8	worked with them to help the re-start, as well as to get
9	access to the production when that company was, and remains,
10	in financial distress.
11	We did so at the request of our customers who
12	literally came to our offices and said: What are you doing
13	to get that plant running in Mexico? And in response to
14	that, we did what we could to get that plant running. We
15	imported material from Mexico into the U.S. during this
16	critical period to help our customers. And what we also did
17	was sell that material in the U.S. at fair market prices.
18	We did not bring it in; we did not dump it; we did not
19	undersell; we weren't trying to displace low-priced imports.
20	We sold it for a fair price between the end of 2017 through
21	today to our customers.
22	So that's what DAK Americas did to help the
23	customers, and also to not undersell the market.
24	MR. McNAULL: If John contradicted me, it
25	wouldn't he the first time but ultimately we try to get the

- record straight. Yeah, what John said is absolutely true.

 And my previous testimony was of "subject imports." I don't
- 3 know what I testified, but I meant to testify that we are
- 5 of our Brazilian affiliation.
- 6 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay. I forgot if it
- 7 was Mr. Freeman or Mr. Cullen who said earlier that people
- 8 were not using their full contract volume in 2018. I think
- 9 you kind of addressed that later by saying that you were at
- 10 capacity in '18, but people were still not buying. But do
- 11 you want to amplify that?
- MR. FREEMAN: John Freeman, Nan Ya Plastics.
- 13 That was in my testimony. And what we've seen, as 2018 has
- gone is, as I talked about in Q-4 2017, we did make new
- 15 agreements for, in some cases for the calendar year 2018
- 16 with some new and already existing customers. And just as
- 17 the year has progressed, we've seen--looked at the rate of
- 18 what we expected to supply versus our contractual
- 19 agreements, and we've seen reductions in what we've supplied
- against those contracts as the year has progressed.
- 21 And we can provide some more specifics in a
- 22 posthearing brief, if you would like.
- 23 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: That would be helpful.
- 24 And you're saying the reason why you've seen them buying
- 25 less than what was expected was because they're buying

1	cheaper imports?
2	MR. FREEMAN: That'syeah, I mean we've seen
3	them, you know, changing up theirwho they buy from as the
4	year has progressed, in my view, based on pricing.
5	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay.
6	MR. McNAULL: So Jon McNaull, DAK Americas. You
7	know one thing that we talked about is, you know, the
8	utilization rate in the first quarter of '18 being 89
9	percent.
10	I would make a point there, at 89 percent there
11	is more production that can be generated by domestic
12	producers. That's one point. And the second point is this
13	discussion around Apple Grove. My understanding is Apple
14	Grove has now been recommissioned and is running. And that
15	in turn should make even more material available from the
16	domestic industry for transactions where a fair price can
17	be had and the industry can take the business.
18	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Yes?
19	MR. MUTHUKUMAR: This is Muthukumar from
20	Indorama Ventures. Going back to this offtake of the
21	contracted volumes, it basically shows that there is no
22	shortage of supply when they are not taking whatever is
23	available for them under the contract. It ultimately shows
24	that there is no shortage of supply. That's the point we

wanted to make.

1	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay. Just for my
2	information, what's the kind of purchasing or ordering
3	pattern in the industry? How far ahead of when a plant
4	might need material do they order it? Is there anything
5	that's consistent?
6	MR. CULLEN: So John Cullen from DAK Americas.
7	So our finest customers will give us a very accurate
8	forecast several months in advance, which is very helpful
9	for us for planning. But we also have customers who place
10	orders with a lead time of less than a week.
11	And I think the industry as a whole has developed
12	a supply system that can respond to that, but it can range
13	from as short as a week where they need material delivered,
14	and in the best case scenario we have visibility several
15	months out.
16	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay.
17	MR. MUTHUKUMAR: This is Muthukumar, Indorama
18	Ventures. Your question is very relevant and valid
19	MR. BISHOP: Could you pull your microphone a
20	little bit closer, please? Thank you.
21	MR. MUTHUKUMAR: So it's a very relevant
22	question because some time the Respondents, when they say or
23	a shortage of supply they're not able to get product. At
24	times it is because the planning from their side has not
25	been done properly, and the request comes at very short

- 1 notice. So it becomes very difficult for the producer to
- 2 supply at that short notice.
- 3 So that does not mean there is no supply in the
- 4 market. It is just a planning issue.
- 5 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: And they don't say I'm
- 6 sorry that this is at the last minute? They just ask?
- 7 MR. MUTHUKUMAR: Yes, like you said, the finest
- 8 customers. They try to do better, but we still have those
- 9 issues in the industry, yes.
- 10 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you. You
- 11 may have to answer this posthearing. Which producers also
- internally produce the primary raw materials PTA and MEG?
- 13 And do vertically integrated producers have a competitive
- 14 advantage? I don't know if you can address that now, or if
- 15 you want to do it posthearing.
- 16 MR. McNAULL: This is Jon McNaull, DAK Americas.
- 17 I run our PET business, and I acquire PTA from an affiliate,
- or from others, basically at a market price. So my role in
- 19 the company is to take raw materials that are acquired at a
- 20 fair market price, and in turn convert that into PET and
- 21 sell and operate PET in a profitable way.
- 22 So I would say there's no competitive advantage
- that's extended to me in my role as running our PET business
- 24 and generating the PET results around profitability.
- 25 MR. MUTHUKUMAR: This is Muthukumar, Indorama

Τ	ventures. We are integratedindorama ventures is
2	integrated in PTA and MEG. But the businesses are all run
3	as separate vehicles. And we have freedom to buy either
4	from our own upstream sites, or from other merchant sellers.
5	Similarly, they have the freedom to sell to us,
6	or to sell to others. So whatever is competitively priced
7	raw material, we will buy that.
8	MR. FREEMAN: John Freeman, Nan Ya Plastics. We
9	are a merchant buyer of PTA from BP-Amoco. However, we do
10	have MEG production. It is a different division. It is
11	sold to us at a market price.
12	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you for
13	those answers. This will probably have to be done
14	posthearing, but Respondents discuss some difference in
15	domestic industry performance. And the Commission looks at
16	the domestic industry as a whole, but what would explain
17	these differences? And I expect you'll have to do this
18	posthearing.
19	MR. ROSENTHAL: We'll have to do that
20	posthearing.
21	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Good. Okay, thank you
22	for those answers.
23	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Broadbent?
24	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Thank you.
25	Ms. Cannon, can the Commission reach an

- 1 affirmative determination if it does not make a formal legal
- 2 finding that there was significant underselling? I don't
- 3 want you to remake your underselling case, but just
- 4 hypothetically.
- 5 MS. CANNON: Yes. There's a court case that I
- 6 can cite to you for that proposition, exactly.
- 7 COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Which one? Do you
- 8 know?
- 9 MS. CANNON: I'm really good at remembering things
- 10 exist, and I'm really bad at getting all the details off the
- 11 top of my head, but I know there's one that the court said,
- 12 you know, there's three statutory factors, and volume
- impacts can be sufficient. You don't even have to have
- underselling to be able to demonstrate a case when that was
- 15 a contested topic, that specific issue. So I can get you
- 16 that cite posthearing.
- 17 COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay. Mr. Hudgens,
- 18 even with your revised underselling data, there are
- 19 considerably fewer instances of underselling than
- 20 overselling. Why is it that the pricing data, other than
- 21 the purchaser cost data, shows substantially more
- overselling than underselling?
- 23 MR. HUDGENS: A couple of factors. One, it goes
- 24 back to--well, first of all I would say that if you refer to
- 25 slide 15 of Mr. Rosenthal's testimony, it shows that the

1	vast majority of the purchases and the growth was made by
2	purchasers who said that they purchased product from subject
3	imports at a lower price than the domestic product.
4	So that's significant evidence of underselling.
5	We believe that there are some issues with the price data,
6	as I had described earlier. There arewe believe that
7	certain major importers reported freight in their price
8	data, which would have a significant impact. Those
9	particular importers reported how much inland costs are.
10	And there, if you were to take that percentage
11	out of the pricing data, you would then get underselling by
12	those importers in the majority of their instances.
13	So we believe that there are instances there
14	where the underselling has been understated because of
15	freight, as in some of the importer responses. We also
16	believe that the direct imports are a major evidence of
17	underselling. There's a significant growth in the volume of
18	direct imports over the period. And you'll also see that
19	there's overwhelming, not just majority, but overwhelming
20	underselling in those instances.
21	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay
22	MR. ROSENTHAL: Sorry, if I might, I just want
23	to challenge yourthe premise of your question. Because
24	once you get done actually looking at the record information
25	on direct imports as Mr. Hudgens said, and you include the

_	underserring information from the freminary betermination
2	that was not calculated, and you look at slide 23, you will
3	see that on a volume basis there's a majority of
4	underselling.
5	And the instances might be slightly less than a
6	majority, but a majority of the volume was undersold. So
7	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay, but we're looking
8	for instancestrying to come up with data of instances of
9	overselling versus underselling, and you guys have revised
10	data.
11	MR. ROSENTHAL: And you guys have it in your
12	record. It just wasn't included in the calculation in the
13	staff report. If you include the underselling information
14	that was provided in the prelim, and is properly included in
15	your calculations, you get a certain number. You see that
16	in slide 21. That should be in the final determination.
17	Just because the foreign producers chose not to
18	supply that information, or the importers, in the final,
19	doesn't mean that it's not on your record. It just wasn't
20	in the staff report's calculation.
21	If you also include direct imports, which wasn't
22	in the calculation, you get to this number which shows a
23	majority of volume of underselling.
24	So I appreciate the hypothetical of if you find
25	that there's no significant evidence of underselling, can

1	you make an affirmative, but in fact you do have significant
2	evidence of significant underselling. And you don't have to
3	go outside the record. You've got it in the record.
4	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay, thanks.
5	MS. CANNON: Commissioner Broadbent, I'm sorry.
6	I actually did find the court case. It's cited in our
7	brief. I just forgot that. It's on page 34 cited in
8	footnote 18 of our prehearing brief. It's Companion
9	Polyesta versus United States, also citing the CMEX case for
10	the proposition that the Commission is not required to find
11	significant price underselling to reach an affirmative
12	decision.
13	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Got it. Thanks, Ms.
14	Cannon.
15	Mr. McNaull, how do you respond to the argument
16	that pet resin price contracts did not cover an unexpected
17	change in the cost of the raw material IPA in 2017 which
18	caused that cost price squeeze in that year that's a
19	Respondent argument?
20	MR. MCNAULL: So to some extent we were
21	successful in the recouping in price, an offset to the IPA

costs. And for that which was left we would submit that it

was not very material in terms of impacting our financial

performance and we'd like to provide that data to you in a

22

23

24

25

post-hearing brief.

1	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay, does any other
2	Petitioner have a comment on that?
3	MR. PARAMASIVAM: This is Muthukumar Paramasivam
4	from Indorama Ventures. Many of our customers understood
5	the situation and we were able to pass on part or all of the
6	cost increase to them, so it did not have any negative
7	impact on our profitability.
8	MR. CULLEN: Well, on second thought, John Cullen
9	from DAK. I will mention, because the Respondents made such
10	a point of this that at the time that the IPA surcharge
11	became significant, DAK Americas did announce a price
12	increase in order to recover that IPA surcharge.
13	And we did have significant support from our
14	customers to help us through a time in which we were facing
15	an unprecedented change in the cost minor as it was, and
16	we had many of our formula priced customers which they
17	claimed would not have to pay that surcharge under the
18	normal contract price mechanism.
19	We had many of our contract customers modify the
20	agreements and actually include an IPA surcharge in their
21	pricing formula for 2017 and 2018 and as Jon McNaull
22	mentioned, that alone with the market price increase for the
23	IPA surcharge, allowed us to really you know, have a minimal
24	impact on our profitability as a result.
25	So we did have customers who really took the

1	approach	οf	trying	to	help	us	and	Ι	just	want	to	acknowl	Ledge

- 2 that that was part of the solution.
- 3 COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay.
- 4 MR. ROSENTHAL: So the bottom line is the, you
- 5 know, the decline in profitability that you saw was not
- 6 caused by the IPA increased cost.
- 7 COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay, either Mr.
- 8 Rosenthal or Miss Cannon, Petitioners counsel, okay -- in a
- 9 prior investigation on pet resin, the Commission did not
- 10 find underselling to be mixed and did not rely on the fact
- 11 that it was a commodity product to establish that
- 12 underselling was significant.
- 13 Underselling was clearly significant in that
- 14 case. Why is it that we don't see the same pattern in this
- 15 case?
- 16 MR. ROSENTHAL: I don't want to sound like a
- 17 broken record but I think that the -- I can't help myself.
- 18 If you go back and you look at the data on the record
- 19 properly, you will see a significant amount of significant
- 20 underselling. All you have to do is include the direct
- 21 import underselling which is in your record and the
- 22 importers underselling that was included in the prelim but
- 23 was not included in the final and the characterization of
- 24 underselling totally changes.
- 25 I mean I would argue, even before that, that the

1	amount that you have and I can't use that number publicly,
2	is a significant number, but you certainly get to a much
3	higher number if you just make those adjustments.
4	And you don't have to do anything more than that
5	to find significant underselling. The last thing I would
6	say is and we are very suspect of some of the pricing data
7	that's submitted. Commissioner Kearns asked about that and
8	we explained why we were suspect and you don't have to make
9	that adjustment to reach the conclusion that there's
10	significant underselling but if you do I think you'll find
11	even a greater amount of underselling.
12	MS. CANNON: Commissioner Broadbent, I would also
13	add looking at the other case I think one of the most
14	noteworthy things isn't necessarily the percentage of
15	underselling but the fact that the conditions of competition
16	that the Commission found identical here and that hasn't
17	been contested by Respondents, that it's a highly
18	interchangeable product driven by price.
19	So that's kind of my comment in my opening
20	statement what's wrong with this picture? You get these
21	same market share search here that you saw in the last case
22	that was driven by underselling in a price sensitive
23	market. This is also driven by underselling in a price
24	sensitive market. Why the data aren't showing that we've
25	given you a lot of examples, but that conclusion is really

1	inevitable.
2	And they have come up with nothing that I have
3	heard to suggest why they would gain market share by
4	overselling. They aren't claiming it's a better quality
5	product, they make something we don't, you know, many things
6	we've heard in other cases.
7	You aren't hearing anything like that so really,
8	the only explanation is underselling that's just not fully
9	accounted for yet in the database.
10	MR. ROSENTHAL: Yeah that was my weak attempt at
11	humor and reference to My Cousin Vinny, there's nothing else
12	that explains this unfairly traded, undersold imports
13	were replaced by unfairly traded imports. In this instance
14	they're not undersold can't be. It is not commercially
15	feasible to have the exchange from the previous case to
16	these cases and so it must suggest that you have got to look
17	again at the data.
18	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay, thank you.
19	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Schmidtlein?
20	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, wouldn't the
21	Respondents argue that it was the supply shortages that was
22	causing that?
23	MR. ROSENTHAL: Well you know they've been very
24	interesting about that. They would argue it but they've

been inconsistent. On one hand they say the world came to

1	an end when M&G bankruptcy took place and you found, as you
2	should, at the prelim that the increase in imports surged
3	and it took place all before not only the Petition but
4	the M&G bankruptcy and that's why they spend most of their
5	time talking about that.
6	They did have some reference also in their brief
7	saying there was a tightness in supply before that period
8	but if you that information or that argument is
9	contradicted by the evidence on their record where you see
10	for example, all the unused capacity that the domestic
11	industry had during this period of investigation, including
12	the first quarter of 2017 where the industry was operating
13	at 69% capacity utilization.
14	So for them to argue that there's a tightness in
15	supply then, they can argue it and they have but it's not
16	supported by the evidence.
17	MS. CANNON: Kathy Cannon, I mean I think that
18	the disconnect here is they've said over and over that the
19	supply shortage started September/October, 2017 and yet the
20	market share surge the biggest market share surge was
21	2015 to 2016. They haven't talked about really any
22	particular supply shortage then so how did they explain
23	that? That's you know, 2014, 2015, 2016 and first half
24	2017 too, you have that data from your preliminary staff
25	report huge increases in market share that were occurring

1	long before M&G closed.
2	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, on the question
3	about the price effects, are you all arguing that the
4	Commission wouldn't have to find price effects to go
5	affirmative or is it just that we wouldn't have to find
6	significant underselling? And if it's
7	MR. ROSENTHAL: You do have to find price effects
8	I think. It's volume, price and impacts, the question was
9	really in response to can we make an affirmative
10	determination if you don't find significant underselling and
11	that was the response by Miss Cannon but we do believe that
12	you have to find a price effect and you have to find, which
13	you have here. You certainly see the decline in
14	profitability, price effect, lost revenue, lost sales,
15	decline in profitability having nothing whatsoever to do
16	with IPA that's their only reason for their argument is
17	the IPA.
18	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: For the price
19	suppression argument the price suppression finding.
20	MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes.
21	COMMISSONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So was there price

MR. ROSENTHAL: Oh absolutely, if you take a look

22

23

24

on in the prelim?

suppression other than during that period of that -- I think

it was two quarters of the cost price squeeze that we relied

1	at the let me give you the chart here, you can see the
2	declining profitability from 2015 through '17. It wasn't
3	just the first half of 2017 compared to first half of 2016.
4	The slide on slide 12, 2015 and 2017 shows a decline in
5	gross profits and a decline in operating profits that
6	obviously proceeded the IPA issue, number one.
7	And number two, it shows and since they're
8	able to pass through the raw material costs, the only thing
9	that was changing was the transaction cost and so-called
10	conversion cost which was due to underselling and low-priced
11	imports. Miss Beck pointed out before referencing the AUV
12	numbers and comparison, that the biggest underselling based
13	on AUV's took place in 2015 and 2016 which was when the
14	import surged.
15	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: But if we're talking
16	about price suppression, didn't prices start to go up in the
17	third and fourth quarter of 2017? So if the Commission
18	found prices were suppressed, in other words, price
19	increases that would have otherwise occurred were not able
20	to be implemented due to subject imports, but then prices
21	did rise, starting in the second and third or in the third
22	and fourth quarter when you look at most of the pricing
23	products at least. Is there a price suppression going on
24	then?

MR. ROSENTHAL: No.

1	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: No?
2	MR. ROSENTHAL: Because we filed the case.
3	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So the price
4	suppression is really the first two quarters of 2017 that we
5	found in the prelim.
6	MR. ROSENTHAL: And prior to that.
7	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Prior to that.
8	MR. ROSENTHAL: 2015 through the first half of
9	the first three quarters of 2017. In the third quarter of
10	2017 we filed the petition. In the fourth quarter of 2017,
11	a few weeks later, M&G went Apple Grove facility closed.
12	Prices as we testified to, spiked at that point for two
13	reasons.
14	We had the temporary problem with the dislocation
15	caused by the M&G bankruptcy and you had the Petition. So
16	what we're telling you is yeah, after you starting the
17	fourth quarter of 2017 prices improved quite a bit. We're
18	not arguing price suppression.
19	We're telling you that the industry did much,
20	much better after this case was filed. Imports went down
21	substantially and we're basically saying and Miss Cannon has
22	said you have to look at that as a post-Petition price
23	effect and you can't assume that there wasn't injury prior
24	to that point.
25	So yeah, we totally concede prices went up, the

Τ	industry is doing much better now. We're not arguing for
2	price suppression at this point because subject imports have
3	gone down quite a bit.
4	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So were there price
5	oh go ahead.
6	MR. HUDGENS: So the Commission's staff report on
7	6/4 shows that prices in the form of unit net sales declined
8	more than unit cost or unit raw materials over the three
9	year period '15 through '17, so that's evidence of price
10	depression.
11	And as Mr. Rosenthal indicated that the prices
12	did increase more than cost in interim 2018, but that's due
13	to trade effects the effects of the trade case.
14	COMMISSOINER SCHMIDTLEIN: So were there were
15	there price increases that the U.S. companies tried to
16	implement in 2016 or 2015 that you weren't able to do?
17	MR. HUDGENS: Sure.
18	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Do you have evidence
19	of that that you can put on the record where you announced
20	price increases that had to be rolled back or you have
21	contemporaneous, you know, communications with purchasers
22	where you're trying to raise prices and in effect I think
23	one the gentleman from Indorama, I think in your
24	testimony you mentioned that subject imports were being
25	used to leverage down prices.

1	MR. HUDGENS: Yes.
2	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: In your experience do
3	you all have I don't know how you do your sales
4	negotiations, if it's all oral or if you do it by email or
5	you know, exchange of proposed, you know, contracts or what
6	have you, but can you put evidence on the record showing
7	that subject imports that you tried to raise prices earlier
8	and that you weren't because you were being constrained by
9	purchaser's citing subject imports or that they were using
10	those subject import prices to leverage down the prices you
11	were offering?
12	MR. ROSENTHAL: We've submitted that already but
13	we'll in our post-hearing brief we'll just highlight some
14	of that information.
15	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, thanks. I think
16	that would be helpful. Alright, I don't think I have any
17	further questions at this point so Commissioner Kearns?
18	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Alright, I apologize if you
19	already addressed this. I think I may have caught the tail
20	end of this. But I had a question about operating income
21	for the various producers and this will probably be
22	something you can't speak to before your post-hearing brief.
23	But can you help me understand those numbers? I
24	was looking at page 66 of the staff report help us
25	understand the differences between the different producers

Τ.	and any differences in the trends with respect to operating
2	income that would be very helpful.
3	MR. ROSENTHAL: Commissioner Kearns we would
4	prefer to do that in the post-hearing brief.
5	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Sure.
6	MR. ROSENTHAL: For reasons you understand.
7	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Yep, thank you. I want to
8	go back to the question that Commissioner Broadbent had
9	about whether it's possible to reach an affirmative if there
10	is no underselling.
11	And Miss Cannon you said you know, if there are
12	volume effects. I mean it would seem to me in most cases
13	you'll have volume effects because there's underselling but
14	that there could be other reasons for a loss of market share
15	that aren't due to the underselling, is that your thinking?
16	MS. CANNON: I mean it's virtually always the
17	case that we're seeing these market share gains because of
18	underselling and that is true in this case as well. It's
19	not showing up in your staff report for the various reasons
20	we've identified, but yes, virtually always that's the case.
21	Commissioner Broadbent asked me the legal
22	question of has it been recognized, you know, by court
23	basically that you have to make that finding and the answer
24	is no and frankly I want to go back and look at that case to
25	get a little bit more of a flavor for what the court was

1	looking at there, but very much so they were focused on the
2	fact that you know, there's three parts to the statute
3	volume, price and impact and you know, you can find volume
4	effects.
5	Some cases have much more of that, some cases are
6	much more price effects with less volume effects. You can
7	have cases that deserve an affirmative finding without an
8	increase in import volumes simply because they're
9	undercutting U.S. prices and driving the financial condition
10	of the industry down.
11	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Right.
12	MS. CANNON: So yes, you can have really either
13	one and some cases tend to be more one than the other.
14	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Right.
15	MS. CANNON: But legally that's the way the
16	statute is written.
17	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Right, and I mean I can
18	imagine how you might have a volume effect that is due to
19	something other than underselling but I would think that in
20	a case like this where you have a fairly homogenous you
21	know, fungible product that you know, and a lot of bells and
22	whistles attached to the sales, that it's probably going to
23	be
24	MS. CANNON: Absolutely, that's why I'm trying to
25	answer the question legally but I think what Mr. Rosenthal

1	and I are both saying is that under these facts we very much
2	believe and there is record data to support the
3	purchasers are talking about lower priced imports, they buy
4	it for that reason, they say the imports are lower priced.
5	You have a very strong table showing a purchaser shift of a
6	large volume that they say was with lower priced imports.
7	So, and the underselling data I think with the
8	corrections we've identified gets you to significant
9	underselling so it's not that we're suggesting, there's a
10	volume in here for a reason other than underselling.
11	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Right.
12	MS. CANNON: But legally, I think there are two
13	different statutory components.
14	MR. ROSENTHAL: And Commissioner if I might add.
15	The converse is true too. I've seen fact panels and I think
16	it might have been true even in color picture tubes in one
17	of the cases in the mid 1980's where I've seen fact panels
18	where you have very little in the way of volume effects, and
19	not big increases in imports, not big increases in import
20	market share.
21	And why is that? Because the domestic industry
22	has lowered their prices in order to make sure they didn't
23	lose that volume because it's so important to industry.

That happens in a number of cases, more than the ones we've

brought, but it happens in a number of cases.

24

1	And this very same phenomenon can be true in any
2	given situation where I've got a client who is losing money
3	hand over fist and I doubt you'd ever find underselling by
4	imports there because this client will not that's what he
5	needs to run his facility at a high rate of capacity
6	utilization.
7	He is not going to lose a sale. He's going to
8	lower his price to make sure that he gets those sales. So
9	in that instance, you may not see a lot of underselling but
10	he'd certainly be having their price effects to answer,
11	partially Commissioner Broadbents, and Commissioner
12	Schmidtlein, there are price effects in those cases even if
13	you don't see a significant amount of underselling because
14	this guy will not give up sales and he will not be
15	undersold.
16	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. I want to
17	ask a question about critical circumstances. It seems as
18	though and you seem to be arguing that the Petition has
19	provided some relief already to the U.S. industry. How can
20	we if we accept that argument, can we at the same time
21	find that an increase in imports is undermining the remedial
22	effect of the order that would seem to be very different
23	concepts.
24	MR. ROSENTHAL: It is and we're not actually
25	looking for a particular finding of that. What we want to

Τ	show is this, in my serial dumping analysis is that having
2	gotten release you did see a slight improvement of
3	profitability as a result of that first case and how quickly
4	that was eroded once the second wave of imports came in.
5	I don't think you need to find and make a finding
6	that the original order, remedial effect has been undermined
7	in order to show that the subject imports in this case have
8	caused material injury to the domestic industry. I don't
9	think you have to make a particular finding on that.
10	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Yeah but I'm talking about
11	the filing of this Petition, not the last.
12	MR. ROSENTHAL: I'm sorry, I misunderstood. I
13	think part of what we've said in our brief is basically
14	and I may be again, not getting your question right, but
15	what we've basically said here that once this Petition was
16	filed you've got tremendous improvements in the industry and
17	if you don't make an affirmative final determination, this
18	industry is going to go back to the status quo before the
19	filing of the Petition which is dismal. And I'm not sure if
20	I'm still quite
21	COMMISSOINER KEARNS: I'm just not seeing how,
22	you know, critical circumstances how that comes in.
23	MR. ROSENTHAL: Well, I have to say that the
24	you have this import, there's clearly this import surge and
25	you have the industry got up to a pretty high capacity

1	utilization compared to the previous levels, but they could
2	have been higher.
3	They had more capacity to supply this market.
4	They could have done better and so will it undermine the
5	relief, you know, going forward? I'm not willing to make a
6	concession in public here, hard to argue. But I will say
7	that it certainly undermined the beneficial impact of the
8	case early in this period when they could have shipped more
9	product.
10	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thanks.
11	MS. RINGEL: Commissioner Kearns, Brook Ringel,
12	Kelley Drye. I will also note that this is a product that
13	particularly lends itself to inventory. You heard from the
14	domestic producers that after the M&G closure they used a
15	lot of their inventory to satisfy supply and make sure their
16	customer's needs were met.
17	In particular, the companies the foreign
18	producers where for whom Commerce found affirmative critical
19	circumstances, increased their inventories in the months
20	following the Petition filing in quite a dramatic fashion.
21	The volume increased quite significantly and you know, these
22	aren't tomatoes, they can hang around for a while.
23	And so that inventory certainly had an impact on
24	the market precisely at the time when domestic producers

should have been making more shipments even beyond what they

1	were already increasing.
2	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. The
3	Corpus Christi plant, Mr. Rosenthal I think you had said
4	earlier that you admit that the problems with the Corpus
5	Christi plant did contribute to M&G's closure and you argued
6	that the delays in establishing a plant in the future cannot
7	be an argument for supply shortages in the past.
8	That makes sense to me, but doesn't when we
9	look at M&G's financial data and you may not be able to
10	answer this here, but I'm hoping you can post-hearing. Are
11	the problems with the Corpus Christi plant kind of baked
12	into M&G's financial data?
13	MR. ROSENTHAL: They are and I want to be very
14	careful. I really don't like to overstate our arguments.
15	I'm not going to say that the major problem with M&G
16	reflected in their financials was the overruns at Corpus
17	Christi, no question. What I'm also saying and I'm
18	relying on the testimony of Mr. Forne from M&G is that
19	subject imports hurt M&G also, and particular the Apple
20	Grove facility and because they had lower revenues, it made
21	it more difficult for M&G to pay their suppliers, et cetera,
22	et cetera.
23	
	So I'm just arguing not that imports were the

Corpus Christi's demise, I'm saying exactly what Mr. Forne

1	said which was that imports contributed to their problems
2	and hurt them.
3	It didn't cause the bankruptcy, but caused
4	problems for the Apple Grove facility.
5	COMMISSONER KEARNS: Right, so I'm just thinking
6	I mean if we wanted to going back to one point I made
7	earlier about operating income by producer and I wasn't
8	looking just at M&G, in fact I was not even thinking about
9	M&G when I made that point, but you know, to the extent that
10	M&G's data may look a little bit different and to the extent
11	that's due to Corpus Christi and to the extent that Corpus
12	Christi has nothing to do with subject imports, I think we
13	have to figure out how to deal with that.
14	MR. ROSENTHAL: Right and that's why when you
15	look at this slide and you look at our analysis, we took out
16	M&G from the rest of the domestic industry and we also made
17	sure we took out the net profit information because
18	Respondents and staff and everyone knows that there were
19	some extraordinary expenses that had to do with other
20	domestic producers relationships with M&G. And we wanted
21	not to confuse those write-offs or charges that appeared in
22	the net profit numbers, with the operating profits.
23	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, that's very helpful
24	and I take that point with M&G. That was my question
25	earlier about operating income by producer, I am still

1	curious	ahout	other	producers.
_	Cullous	about	OCHEL	producers.

- 2 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes, we are going to answer that.
- 3 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay thank you.
- 4 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: I had planned to discuss
- 5 underselling, but a number of my colleagues have addressed
- 6 that issue, so I'm not gonna do that right now, although I
- 7 might come back to it. So I'm gonna go back and follow up
- 8 with what I was discussing during my first round of
- 9 questions. Is there an acute supply shortage of PET Resin
- in the United States?
- 11 MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you asking about, is there
- 12 one at this time?
- 13 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: During the POI.
- 14 MR. ROSENTHAL: There is a supply shortage for a
- short period of time in late '17 into early 2018. It was a
- 16 limited period of time and it's been over for a long period
- 17 of time.
- 18 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thank you, Mr.
- 19 Rosenthal. Have any of the domestic parties ever refused to
- 20 supply purchasers--including those who are former M&G
- 21 customers--with the domestic product?
- MR. CULLEN: John Cullen, DAK Americas. Mr.
- 23 Chairman, refused is a strong word, because we negotiate
- 24 with our customers based on the business opportunity they
- 25 present to us.

1	If they are ready and willing to buy from us and
2	we're ready and willing to sell to them, we make a proposal
3	to them, and it's up to them to decide if they wanna pay the
4	price that we propose in response to their inquiry. And so
5	we don't refuse to sell the people. We generally offer them
6	a reasonable proposition and it's up to them to decide
7	whether to take it or not.
8	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: So you would say that any
9	such foregone sales are due to price and not due to
10	shortages in the market?
11	MR. CULLEN: Again, from a DAK Americas
12	perspective, we had excess capacity at the start of the M&G
13	crisis. We increased the production, we sold inventory. We
14	made deals with customers who are our existing customers,
15	and new customers, M&G customers. We did that, we helped
16	those people, and we did it at a fair price. And where the
17	customer demanded a price that was equivalent with a
18	subject import, we did not agree to sell to those customers.
19	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Thank you, Mr. Cullen. Did
20	the expectations of the new M&G plant in Corpus Christi,
21	Texas, have any impact on investments or on the upkeep of
22	older production facilities among the domestic industry?
23	After all, this is a major plant which has been planned.
24	MR. ROSENTHAL: Right. Mr. McNaull, who is
25	temporarily absent, but will return shortly, had answered

1	that partially before, but I'd like the other industry
2	witnesses to supplement what he had to say.
3	MR. FREEMAN: John Freeman, Nan Ya Plastics. We
4	were not part of that investment in any form, so it did not

- 5 impact any of our decisions on our operation as far as our
- continued maintenance and what we regularly do to upkeep our 6
- equipment and manufacturing process.
- 8 MR. PARAMASIVAM: This is Muthukumar from
- Indorama Ventures. All of our facilities are running well 9
- 10 and we make the point to make regular maintenance and make
- 11 sure that we have achieved the best productivity and
- 12 efficiency. And we are planning to continue to do so.
- 13 Corpus Christi does not have any impact on our existing
- 14 operations.
- 15 MR. ROSENTHAL: I'm not sure you've heard from
- 16 respondents was that, up until the M&G bankruptcy and the
- 17 Corpus Christi plant was put up for sale, there were two
- 18 companies that were going to take the output from that
- 19 Corpus Christi facility. One was M&G and the other one was
- 2.0 DAK.
- 21 You've heard the answer by Mr. NcNaull from DAK
- 22 saying that M&G had nothing to do with DAK's regular
- investment in their facilities, etcetera, etcetera, and M&G, 23
- 24 of course, is not around.
- 25 The other companies in the industry weren't going

1	to be involved in the Corpus Christi facility and so it
2	makes no sense to suggest that they wouldn't be investing in
3	their own facility because they anticipated benefiting from
4	the Corpus Christi facility. That just doesn't make any
5	sense whatsoever.
6	MR. CULLEN: John Cullen from DAK. Just to go on
7	record, we've spent significant amount of capital every year
8	to maintain our plants. It's critical for the operation
9	that the plants be well-maintained, that the necessary
10	capital improvements are done. Again, the industry relies
11	on all of us to be very effective and very reliable
12	suppliers. And so I think you can see in our financials
13	that we do spend a significant amount of money and that's
14	just critical for ongoing operations.
15	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Thank you for your responses.
16	Respondent iResin argues that there's no correlation between
17	subject import volume and any decline in the industry's
18	performance, pointing out between 2015 and 2016, when
19	subject imports increased the most, U.S. producers'
20	conditions uniformly improved. What is your response? And
21	why did we see certain improvement in the industries'
22	condition in 2016 notwithstanding subject imports' increased
23	volume?
24	MR. ROSENTHAL: It's hard to address this really
25	well using annualized data. And that's part of the problem

1	you've got here. Because at the beginning of 2016, the
2	domestic industry was actually getting some benefits from
3	the earlier trade case, you remember, that was filed in
4	March of 2015, final order was put into place in the Spring
5	of 2016. So for a period there, the domestic industry was
6	doing better.
7	And then came the surge of subject imports, where
8	they really began to ramp up more significantly. So it's
9	really hard to unless you're doing this on a quarterly
10	basis or a more granular basis to analyze this well, at
11	least not publicly, but clearly what happened was, there was
12	some beneficial impact. The industry started doing better
13	as a result of the first case and then imports from the
14	current subject countries kept coming in and ultimately,
15	the domestic industry had to respond.
16	MS. CANNON: Commissioner Johanson, I would also
17	urge you to be cautious about looking at only that one year
18	that they've tried to highlight, 2015 to 2016. As Mr.
19	Rosenthal said, that year is more complicated because we got
20	beneficial effects from the prior trade case and then these
21	imports surge in. So that we had kind of a mixed effect.
22	But if you look at when the subject imports hit
23	their peak market share in 2017, that was the year where the
24	U.S. financial performance went down a lot despite strong
25	demand, everything went down. And I think maybe even more

1	telling, in 2018, when those imports backed off, the subject
2	imports backed off a lot, that was when the U.S. industry's
3	performance was the best. We got the market share back, our
4	profits went up, our sales went up, our capacity utilization
5	went up. So you know, there's a lot to be said of the
6	correlations, separate and apart from just looking at 2016.
7	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: All right. Thank you for
8	your responses. I'm gonna get back to M&G. Is it your
9	position that M&G's financial problems were caused by
10	subject imports?
11	MR. ROSENTHAL: In part. As I tried to explain
12	earlier, we're not arguing that all their financial problems
13	were caused by imports, but as Mr.Fournier testified,
14	subject imports caused them problems, lower revenues, lower
15	profits and clearly were causing them injury. It was not
16	the cause of the bankruptcy, as I made clear to Commissioner
17	Kearns. It's not the major cause, certainly not the only
18	cause, but it was a contributing cause to their injury.
19	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: What impact did the
20	bankruptcy of M&G and the lead-up to it have on U.S. market
21	and the domestic industry as a whole?
22	MR. ROSENTHAL: Just to clarify, when you say the
23	lead-up one of the reasons I ask that question is because
24	it was a fairly sudden decision, at least based on what I
2.5	recall A let of people were gurprised. I can tell you we

were busy preparing the petition in this case and I	got	ĉ	£
---	-----	---	---

- 2 call saying, "By the way, I need to tell you something.
- 3 We're having problems and we don't know how long we're gonna
- 4 be able to stay in business." And that was a pretty sudden
- 5 thing. I think a lot of people in the industry didn't see
- 6 it coming. So with that understanding --
- MS. CANNON: And with that also, and we refer
- 8 back to Slide 12 where we demonstrate that even taking M&G
- 9 out, you're still seeing very significant decline, so yes,
- 10 if you look at the total database, M&G has an effect on the
- industry, but without M&G, you are still seeing injury. So
- 12 I think that's important to note that this case is not
- 13 hinging on M&G.
- 14 MR. ROSENTHAL: I'd also say, since the rest of
- the industry represents 90% of the industry, if you will,
- and you exclude M&G, you can see why the petitioners here
- 17 wanted to file a case against the subject imports. It had
- nothing to do with M&G's cost overruns at Corpus Christi.
- 19 They were getting hurt directly by subject imports.
- 20 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: All right, thank you, Mr.
- 21 Rosenthal and Ms. Cannon. Commissioner Williamson?
- 22 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Just a couple of quick
- 23 questions. There are a lot of things going on with this,
- 24 affecting the supply ability in May, 2017. To what extent
- 25 did Hurricane Harvey, what impact did it have on the

1	availability of supply on the operations of the industry?
2	MR. MCNAULL: Yeah, I've been through so many
3	hurricanes this is John McNaull, DAK Americas I
4	believe that's the one that impacted Houston?
5	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Yes.
6	MR. MCNAULL: Okay. We were able, as our
7	company, to work out the complications that created. And
8	most of those complications were around raw material supply.
9	But we never reduced our rates nor curtailed our production
10	during the period. So I would say from DAK Americas
11	perspective, Harvey had zero impact on our production
12	plants.
13	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you. We've
14	talked a lot about M&G. This is looking towards the future.
15	And if and when the Corpus Christi comes online, what is the
16	anticipated impact on the domestic industry? I know this is
17	speculative and you don't know when that's gonna happen, but
18	does anybody wanna discuss that?
19	MR. MCNAULL: Yeah, I mean, the obvious, right?
20	More capacity means the capacity utilization of the industry
21	will be lower and more material will be available for sale.
22	I mean I think that's the obvious impact. And as for the
23	transaction, I mean, we're waiting to see if a governmental
24	body's gonna approve that transaction and whether it will
25	come to mass according to the existing proposal or in some

1	other form, I think that's still pending.
2	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay. Any idea how
3	long it would take for that plant to sort of ramp up?
4	MR. MCNAULL: Very interesting question. There's
5	been a lot of speculation by both the previous company that
6	had the inception of the facility. I think the if the
7	transaction's closed, the engineers need to assess the
8	facility, you need to do a detailed project plan and then a
9	credible number could come forth on when the facility would
10	be up and running.
11	I'd rather not be speculative because I think so
12	many people have done so, it's created a lot of confusion.
13	We would prefer to have the transaction approved and then
14	have a detailed engineering agenda put together and then
15	bring something forward that is reasonable. And I think in
16	the past, that's not been the case.
17	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Yeah, thank you.
18	MR. ROSENTHAL: Commissioner Williamson, I just
19	wanna say, because this is public testimony by the M&G
20	witnesses and this case and previously where they said that
21	one of their intentions by building the Corpus Christi
22	facility was to displace their imports from Mexico.
23	Remember they had an Apple Grove that's still relatively
24	small, and they were one of the major importers from
25	Mexico, and so they want to, they wanted to use that

- 1 facility to displace their imports and have domestic
- 2 production, too.
- 3 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you. Those
- 4 are all the questions I have. I wanna thank the witnesses
- 5 for their testimony.
- 6 COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Yeah, I just had a
- 7 couple more questions. The M&G bankruptcy declaration
- 8 refers to higher raw material costs due to supply shortages
- 9 as one of several market forces contributing to the M&G
- 10 bankruptcy. Can you describe any supply shortages of raw
- 11 materials that occurred during the period preceding M&G's
- 12 bankruptcy for the industry witnesses?
- 13 MR. MCNAULL: John McNaull. I don't know of any.
- 14 And of course they're a competitor in a separate company, so
- 15 I really don't have any real insight into addressing that
- 16 question.
- 17 MR. ROSENTHAL: I mean we'll -- it obviously was
- 18 not something that was significant with respect to the other
- 19 domestic industry witnesses, but we'll actually look at this
- and get back to you, Commissioner. You know, there have
- 21 been some suppliers, I think BP had some issues from time to
- 22 time, but it was not something that was, I would say,
- 23 remarkable in the industry. So we're not sure exactly what
- they're referring to, but we'll try to get you an answer on
- 25 that.

1	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay, great. The
2	bankruptcy declaration also refers to discounts the company
3	was forced to offer to certain customers in response to a
4	competitor slashing prices as it exited the marketplace.
5	What competitor do you think M&G is referring to that left
6	the market?
7	MR. PARAMASIVAM: This is Muthukumar with
8	Indorama Ventures. It will be difficult for us to say what
9	they meant by that.
10	MR. ROSENTHAL: If they're talking about a
11	domestic competitor who left the market, I'm not aware of
12	any domestic company who exited the market in that time
13	period other than M&G, so I'm kind of at a loss to figure
14	out what was meant there. Again, we'll try to do our best
15	to define that, but it's not obvious.
16	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay. The Corpus
17	Christi plant was supposed to be operational starting in
18	late 2015 or early 2016, according to a press release. To
19	what extent did delays in the operation of the Corpus
20	Christi plant incentify purchasers to seek alternative
21	sources of supply, including subject imports as early as
22	2016?
23	MR. ROSENTHAL: I can't imagine anybody relying
24	on the building of the Corpus Christi plant in 2017 and
25	having to go elsewhere because they're relying on that.

Τ	There we been lots of press reports about all the delays in
2	the building of the Corpus Christi facility. All you had to
3	do is come to the International Trade Commission and hear
4	the M&G witnesses talk about how it's gonna take more time
5	or having more delays.
6	So our answer is, the delays, the ultimate
7	shutdown of the Corpus Christi facility should've had no
8	impact whatsoever on purchasers' decisions to seek
9	alternative sources of supply.
10	MR. CULLEN: And John Cullen from DAK,
11	Commissioner. All through that period, the U.S. industry
12	had excess capacity, ready and willing to sell it at a fair
13	price.
14	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay. Now that the
15	Corpus Christi investment is owned by a new joint venture,
16	including several of the petitioners, and you may have
17	answered this and I might've missed it. When do you expect
18	the Corpus Christi plant to be completed and operational?
19	MR. MCNAULL: Jon McNaull, DAK Americas again.
20	It's not owned by anyone. There's a proposition here that's
21	pending approval by the Federal Trade Commission, and until
22	that's approved, there is no ownership. And again, once
23	approved and the deal is closed, the new owners will make
24	that assessment and bring forth a date.
25	Again, M&G was notorious about predicting

_	start up or that ractifity over and over and over again. And
2	it did not, in fact, come to pass. I mean, Paul, you
3	mentioned production ceased. There was never any
4	production. The construction ceased. So we think it's very
5	important for the industry to provide a credible date when
6	it'll start so that people can consider how they'll use
7	that facility for sourcing of PET. In the meantime, to
8	John's point, there's plenty of capacity and the domestic
9	industry, particularly now that Apple Grove has restarted,
10	is perfectly capable of meeting those requirements, so I
11	think people have plenty of options for domestic supply
12	while they wait for that date to emerge.
13	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay. I just had one
14	last question for the industry witnesses for Mr. McNaull,
15	Mr. Freeman and Mr. Paramasivam. Can you kind of describe
16	for me who made this decision to file this case? You or
17	your parent company? And sort of what discussions you had
18	with your parent before filing the case on countries where
19	they have affiliates?
20	MR. PARAMASIVAM: This is Muthukumar, Indorama
21	Ventures. The recommendation was made from here by me,
22	because with my responsibility, most of the decision making
23	related to the sales and marketing is done here. So the
24	recommendation to file the petition was made by me to RC and
25	approved by him

1	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay. And what kind of
2	discussion did you have with the parent?
3	MR. PARAMASIVAM: It is basically that what is
4	the reason we need to file the petition? And the grounds
5	surrounding the petition.
6	MR. ROSENTHAL: I mean I don't think we wanna
7	talk about the internal conversations in this room, but
8	we're happy to give you a little bit more fulsome
9	explanation in the post-hearing brief, Commissioner.
10	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Does Mr. McNaull and Mr.
11	Freeman have anything to add?
12	MR. MCNAULL: Jon McNaull, DAK Americas, I mean
13	John Cullen represents the marketplace here in the United
14	States. He shared concerns around behavior he was seeing in
15	the marketplace and he asked for our support to make the
16	analysis thereof and decide whether we had a valid complaint
17	to bring forth. And that's in fact what we did and what
18	we're supporting here.
19	MR. FREEMAN: John Freeman, Nan Ya Plastics.
20	Domestically, we make a recommendation and then there is a
21	approval process at our parent, and we can go more into
22	post-hearing brief.
23	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay, thank you. I
24	don't have any more questions.
25	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Schmidtlein?

Τ	commissioner kearns? Okay. I have a question or two or
2	three. And this is just something that came up in my head
3	when I was reading the materials. And I do think well,
4	impact's a threat, so it's definitely something we should
5	look at. And I was wondering, how did M&G manage to sell
6	the Corpus Christi plant if market conditions are so bad?
7	And likewise, if the market is so bad, why does the new
8	owner, or potential new owner, or owners, plan to complete
9	construction and begin production at this facility? Can
10	y'all speculate on that?
11	MR. ROSENTHAL: I think folks have this
12	transaction is pending at the Federal Trade Commission don't
13	want to talk too much about that, but I will tell you what I
14	can tell you
15	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: It seems like a bad time,
16	potentially, to bring this plant into production.
17	MR. ROSENTHAL: Well, there's no good time as
18	long as subject imports are surging into the U.S. And the
19	industry is caught between a rock and a hard place, the
20	industry as a whole. Demand is growing and there are
21	companies, first M&G, who would like to supply that demand
22	from a domestic base. And so if they don't make investments
23	in the future, they won't be able to supply that demand, and
24	you'll have purchasers in here saying, "Why didn't the
25	domestic industry expand their capacity so they could supply

1	us? Now we have to rely on imports."
2	So the decision was made, at least by M&G that
3	they wanted to supply the demand and not use imports from
4	Mexico, for example, to supply the domestic industry. And
5	DAK originally decided to participate in that because they
6	recognized that there would be need for demand would be
7	supplied there. The transaction has been announced.
8	There is, you know, whatever the FTC does, there
9	is a concern that I would have as an outside investor is,
10	how is that facility, when it gets built, going to be able
11	to have an adequate return on investment. And so, obviously
12	what is done with subject imports makes a difference there.
13	And that's all I can say.
14	From my point of view, if they don't build the
15	plant, they get criticized that they're not doing their best
16	to supply their customer. If they do build the plant, they
17	are at risk of having a bad investment if unfairly traded
18	imports come into the country unabated, without duties.
19	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: All right, Mr. Rosenthal.
20	Thanks for your response. And that does conclude my
21	questions, so I appreciate you all being here today. And it
22	looks like no other commissioners have questions, and so
23	that will end commissioners' questions. Do staff have any
24	questions for this panel?
25	MR. THOMSEN: Yes, staff has one question for

1	this panel. So I will turn to Amelia Preece of the Office
2	of Economics.
3	MS. PREECE: One staff, two questions. The
4	questions I have, and obviously, I don't want you to answer
5	them at the hearing, but I want response to one of them
6	immediately or as soon as possible. Tomorrow's a good day.
7	And that is, if you have any problems with any of the
8	questionnaires about the price data that is in them or
9	lacking questionnaires or lacking price data or anything
10	like that, I'd like to know that as soon as possible,
11	rather than wait for the post-hearing brief. So that's one
12	of those. And that's why I wanted to ask now. And then,
13	I'd like to have the IPA price data for the whole period
14	just so that we can look at that. Thank you.
15	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: So respondents have any
16	questions for this panel? Okay, respondents have no
17	questions. All right. With that, we will recess for lunch
18	Why don't we come back here at 1:30. That'll give us
19	forty-five minutes. And I would like to remind people not
20	to leave confidential business information in the hearing
21	room as it is not secure. We'll see you back here at 1:30.
22	(Whereupon, at 12:44 p.m., a luncheon
23	recess was taken to reconvene at 1:30 p.m.)
24	

1	AFTERNOON SESSION
2	MR. BISHOP: Will the room please come to order?
3	Mr. Chairman, I would note that the panel in opposition to
4	the imposition of anti-dumping duty orders have been seated.
5	All witnesses have been sworn in, and this panel has 60
6	minutes for their direct testimony. You may begin when
7	you're ready.
8	MS. ESSERMAN: Mr. Chairman, I am Susan Esserman
9	of Steptoe and Johnson, and I'm joined by Joel Kaufman and
10	Judy Wang. We are representing Graham Packaging, Pactiv,
11	American Beverage Association and I-Resin. Our first
12	witness will be Clinton Berry, Senior Director of Global
13	Resin Procurement for PepsiCo.
14	STATEMENT OF CLINTON BERRY
15	MR. BERRY: Good afternoon, and thank you for
16	the opportunity to testify today. My name is Clint Berry,
17	and I'm the Senior Director of Global Resin Procurement for
18	Pepsi.
19	MR. BISHOP: Pull your mic a little closer
20	please.
21	MR. BERRY: Is that better? I've run resin
22	purchasing at PepsiCo for eight years, and I've worked in
23	the chemicals and resin industry for 15 years. I'm proud to
24	testify before the Commission today on behalf of PepsiCo,
25	one of America's biggest food and beverage companies. I'm

1 here today representing one of the largest buyers of PET 2 resin in the country. PepsiCo is a leading global food and beverage 3 4 company, with a complimentary portfolio of enjoyable brands, 5 including Frito-Lay, Gatorade, Pepsi-Cola, Quaker and 6 Tropicana. Through our operations authorized bottlers contract manufacturers and other third parties, we make, market, distribute and sell a wide variety of convenient and 8 9 enjoyable beverages, foods and snacks, and we also make 10 grits. 11 We serve customers and consumers in more than 12 200 countries and territories. As such, PepsiCo purchases 13 huge volumes of resin every year, which we use to make 14 bottles for the many products. We run bottling plants 15 across the U.S. from coast to coast. These bottling 16 operations involve a very complex and demanding production process, and a very complex supply system, and they support 17 18 American jobs including specialized manufacturing workers, 19 who keep our plants in continuous operation. 2.0 The nature of the bottling industry requires 21 that we keep our plants running 24 hours a day, seven days a 22 week. As is clear from our questionnaire responses, PepsiCo buys American PET resin. Consistently throughout the period 23 24 of this investigation, we purchased over 99.5 percent of our 25 resin for our U.S. operations from the producers in the U.S.

1	We have almost exclusively bought PET resin from
2	producers in the U.S. because security of supply is
3	paramount to us. We need a large, consistent and reliable
4	supply of PET resin to be near to our bottling plants to
5	keep them running. If we run out of PET resin, our bottling
6	production will be impaired, risking a loss of sales. This
7	is why we spend a significant effort to ensure a constant
8	and reliable resin supply.
9	In my experience, the most reliable supply comes
10	from the suppliers with facilities that are closest to our
11	plants. They have historically been extremely responsive to
12	our needs. With the exception of the U.S. west coast, where
13	from time to time producers ship PET resin produced in
14	Mexico to the bottle manufacturers, the resin companies in
15	the U.S. are able to ship to us with very few
16	transportation risks and delays.
17	I cannot emphasize enough how important security
18	of supply is to us. In our operations, saving one or two
19	cents per pound of resin gets you a pat on the back. But
20	having to shut down a plant because you have not been able
21	to secure sufficient PET resin supply creates massive
22	interruptions to our business.
23	The shortage of PET resin in the U.S. market has
24	made this risk far too real for PepsiCo over the past year.
25	As you can appreciate since we have almost exclusively

1	purchased from producers in the U.S., it may be surprising
2	that we're here today. But the risk to our operations is so
3	great that we simply could not afford to stay silent.
4	Last fall, an already-tight U.S. market was
5	thrown in disarray by the worldwide collapse of M&G. With
6	the M&G bankruptcy essentially overnight, all of M&G's
7	domestic supply, as well as its very substantial supply from
8	operations in Mexico and Brazil, which is used to supply the
9	U.S. market, disappeared.
10	The additional abandonment of the Corpus Christi
11	plant created a sense of panic. Customers realized that the
12	significant additional expected supply from the Corpus
13	Christi plant would not be available any time soon, despite
14	the fact that the plant was near 85 percent complete.
15	This triggered a stampede of U.S. purchasers
16	desperate to secure product wherever and however they could.
17	An already tight market became critically, became a
18	critically short market, the likes of which we have not seen
19	ever before.
20	Almost overnight, a substantial portion of
21	PepsiCo's contract supply vanished, triggering our backup
22	plans for qualified overseas suppliers to supply us resin in
23	case of a domestic default. We held daily meetings to
24	mitigate the damage to assess our supply situation, to
25	determine how much of our supply was being cut or lost, and

where we could obtain replacement PET.

We immediately took steps to t

We immediately took steps to try and secure PET supply from producers in the U.S. to make up for our supply loss and the PET resin scarcity. Across the entire U.S. PET market, there was an immediate scramble of customers to try to secure supply at any price, to maintain production across the country. At PepsiCo, we followed our protocol to maximize all of our contract with supplies in the U.S., and

to buy as much additional resin as they would sell.

Even at a premium price, the largest PET producers in the U.S. could not provide us with enough material, because they were already providing at maximal capacity. We turned to another supplier in the U.S., the only one remaining that we did not already purchase from, to fulfill our additional orders.

They supplied us with as much product as they could, but we still had a shortfall from suppliers in the U.S. Within days, we had exhausted all of our available supply in the U.S., and since we still needed more PET resin to keep all our plants running, we concluded that the only option was to look to imports to meet the shortfall.

So we started purchasing material volumes of imported PET resin produced in Taiwan. Again, we've always almost exclusively bought PET from our U.S. plants, from producers in the U.S., so we were not seeking to import at

- 1 all. We only did so after we were told that the producers
- in the U.S. could not supply our needs from their own U.S.
- 3 production.
- 4 The supply shortage is so massive today that we
- 5 have no choice but to rely on imports, even with the threat
- of anti-dumping duties. As an additional sign of the
- 7 domestic supply shortage, producers in the U.S. themselves
- 8 are increasingly turning to imported material to fill our
- 9 orders. We place orders for U.S. produced PET resin with
- 10 PET resin suppliers in the U.S., and they ship us PET from
- 11 Mexico, Turkey and Thailand.
- 12 In fact, earlier this year, one supplier in the
- 13 U.S. specifically requested that we approve qualified PET
- 14 from Turkey and Thailand to cover U.S. supply shortfalls
- 15 going forward. Now I'd like to take a few minutes to
- respond to a few of the Petitioners' assertions, as they
- bear no relation to market reality.
- 18 First, it should be clear to everyone in the
- 19 market that the collapse of M&G had nothing to do with
- 20 imports. It appeared that M&G had a liquidity crisis
- 21 because the Corpus Christi project was never completed.
- 22 This caused a significant impairment to production in
- 23 Brazil, it caused a shutdown of its PET plants in West
- Virginia and Mexico, and eventually led a bankruptcy filing.
- 25 It's also important to understand that the

1	competitive impact created by the uncertainty surrounding
2	the Corpus Christi plant. As you might expect, when the
3	largest most state of the art plant in the world was
4	projected to open in the U.S. market, there was a lot of
5	jockeying for the position among the producers in the U.S.,
6	in anticipation of this plant coming online. In order to
7	fill this expected capacity, M&G aggressively pursued large
8	sales volumes in the market.
9	M&G reduced prices in order to gain market share
10	prior to opening the Corpus Christi plant. It filled the
11	resulting new volume requirements with large volumes of
12	supply from Mexico and Brazil, not at our direction but at
13	their own, as they planned to shift those volumes to Corpus
14	Christi as soon as it was complete.
15	The PET producers in the U.S. couldn't afford to
16	lose volume to M&G's Corpus Christi plant, and had to
17	compete on price with M&G, in order to retain customers and
18	sales volumes. Second, any suggestion that PepsiCo has used
19	imports to push down prices in the U.S. market is absurd on
20	its face. Because we were not importing significant volumes
21	of PET resin, pricing competition was between U.S. producers
22	only. There was no competition from imports.
23	We do not seek out import price quotes, and so
24	import prices did not factor into our negotiation for PET
25	resin with the Petitioners. Third, despite the fact that

1	producers in the U.S. are claiming that the supply shortage
2	is over because the West Virginia plant has just reopened,
3	the startup of this small plant cannot possibly remedy the
4	current supply shortage situation.
5	The market is still very tight, and the
6	tightness will continue to worsen as PET resin demand
7	continues to grow, while the U.S. capacity remains static.
8	The Corpus Christi plant won't help the supply situation
9	either over the next two years. Even the FTC approves the
10	joint venture to purchase the Corpus Christi plant
11	immediately, the plant couldn't put PET on the market under
12	mid-2020 at the earliest.
13	There are no other new U.S. plants on the
14	horizon to alleviate this supply shortage. As a result, we
15	expect to face supply shortages for the foreseeable future.
16	Frankly, we were shocked when we first heard that PET resin
17	producers in the U.S. filed this case. At the time, the
18	U.S. PET resin industry was experiencing one of the most
19	one of the tightest supply conditions ever, and we had been
20	in crisis mode just to ensure enough to keep our operations
21	running.
22	At this time, they do not have enough U.S.
23	producing capacity to fulfill our orders and themselves
24	import large quantities of materials. Under these
25	conditions, it simply does not make sense that they seek to

Τ	limit imported materials necessary to make up for this
2	domestic shortfall.
3	The producers in the U.S. already enjoy the
4	highest pricing for PET in the world. We have consistently
5	bought PET from U.S. producers, but now we're getting
6	punished for our support of the industry. We have no choice
7	but to import because the producers in the U.S. cannot fill
8	our orders. Now, these same producers are working to lock
9	us out of these critical supplies of imported PET resin.
10	Even worse, they're importing with impunity from
11	their other plants in nations where no anti-dumping petition
12	was filed. Now, producers in the U.S. are asking our
13	permission to bring in supply from additional countries
14	outside of the five named in this case.
15	PepsiCo is one of the largest consumers of PET
16	resin in the United States. We have to believe that smaller
17	customers are also suffering from this same supply problem.
18	So we urge you not to shut off supply when it's essential to
19	prevent the disruption of PepsiCo's operations. Thank you
20	for your time, for allowing me to testify on behalf of
21	PepsiCo today. I'll be happy to answer any questions that
22	you might have.
23	STATEMENT OF STEPHEN REAM
24	MR. REAM: Chairman Johanson and Commissioners,
25	good afternoon and thank you for the opportunity to testify.

1	I'm Steve Ream with Graham Packaging. I've been with Graham
2	for over 20 years, and I've been in the industry for 30
3	years. During that time, I've PET resin sourcing operations
4	for 25 years.
5	Graham uses PET resin and the production of
6	bottles for a number of industries. We are a U.S. producer.
7	We use PET resin in 21 plants in the United States. We
8	employ nearly 2,000 people including 1,764 manufacturing
9	jobs. Between Graham and our sister company Pactiv, which
10	makes containers and other products for the food service
11	industry, we employ more U.S. workers than the Petitioners
12	combined.
13	Between our two companies, we purchase over 600
14	million pounds PET annually. As you can see from our
15	questionnaire responses, we buy American. Graham only looks
16	to imported PET to fill about five percent of our overall
17	PET needs, and only for products that we can't obtain
18	domestically or to ensure a second source of supply for
19	certified products to protect against supply shortages.
20	While we seek 95 percent U.S. product, our
21	questionnaire response shows that 25 percent of our overall
22	needs have been supplied from imports. The sole reason is
23	because U.S. producers filled our orders for US PET with PET
24	imported from their foreign-affiliated companies. That
25	wasn't our choice

1	It was exclusively the decision made by the
2	Petitioners. As M&G testified at the preliminary
3	conference, they chose whether to supply PET from Apple
4	Grove or their affiliated plant in Mexico on a basis of
5	supply availability in Apple Grove. We weren't even
6	consulted. Only since I testified here last year have the
7	U.S. producers been either telling us the source of the PET
8	resin they'll ship, or asking us in advance to modify
9	existing contracts to permit them to ship PET resin from
10	other countries to satisfy our contracted volume.
11	When I testified at the preliminary, I had
12	questions why we're here in the face of product shortages,
13	extremely tight supply, customers being placed on
14	allocation, increasing prices and the announced closures of
15	M&G's Mexico and Apple Grove plants. I question it even
16	moreso today.
17	M&G's bankruptcy wasn't caused by imports. The
18	liquidity crisis was an ongoing problem stemming from the
19	massive billion dollar cost overrun and almost two year
20	delay for Corpus Christi that ultimately led to M&G's
21	bankruptcy in 2017. For example, in early 2017, the Apple
22	Grove plant was facing severe cash flow issues.
23	To help keep them afloat, you know, we agreed to
24	buy PET on a cash delivery basis. That helped M&G for a
25	while, but it sure wasn't a solution. In early September,

1	ALPEC, DAK's parent company, publicly announced that it was
2	stopping all raw material shipments to M&G plants in both
3	Mexico and Brazil.
4	And I also question the completion of M&G's
5	jumbo plant under construction in Corpus Christi. It's no
6	wonder that at the very same time that the petitions were
7	filed, I was being told by DAK, and I quote "The tightness
8	of product is ridiculous now." With the M&G bankruptcy,
9	closure of M&G Mexico and Apple Grove, cutoff of raw
10	materials to M&G's Brazil and Mexico plant, and termination
11	of construction at Corpus Christi, the U.S. market was
12	placed in crisis situation almost overnight.
13	We knew conditions were difficult, but we did
14	not expect the closures. We were left trying to figure out
15	where we were going to get almost half of our PET resin
16	requirements. If we could not fill that void, we were going
17	to have to close plants. M&G's shipments ceased with
18	bankruptcy. Every other U.S. producer limited the amount of
19	PET they offered to supply us in the last year.
20	DAK and Nan Ya placed us on volume-specific
21	allocations. We were placed on other forms of allocations
22	by all of the U.S. producers. We could not obtain
23	sufficient additional volume even at significantly higher
24	prices. We could obtain supply from other producers because
25	they had nothing available to sell.

1	We created a war room to deal with the supply
2	shortage. My whole staff worked on a non-stop basis to
3	ensure the supply to each one of our 21 plants. We also
4	hired additional people to deal with the ongoing crisis.
5	Finally, and as a last resort to keep our plants open, we
6	looked for imported PET.
7	Nothing's changed. Most of these conditions
8	exist today. The supply conditions are extremely bad, with
9	the loss of immediate PET supply from M&G, but the
10	termination of the planned Corpus Christi plant raised
11	concerns to a panic level. It is not credible to suggest
12	that simply because Corpus Christi was not producing in the
13	POI, that it did not have an impact on the market. We've
14	been told for years and as recently as just before this case
15	was filed that M&G was bringing up at 2.4 billion pound PET
16	plant, excuse me, was bringing on 2.4 billion pounds of PET
17	capacity with Corpus Christi.
18	Although delayed for almost two years by the
19	time of the bankruptcy the industry always factored that
20	capacity in their U.S. supply, and that it would be
21	available to us to meet our projected and growing demand.
22	When M&G announced that it was terminating construction on
23	Corpus Christi, we knew that this was a long-term crisis,
24	with no solution in the foreseeable future.
25	We, like so many others, found ourselves in a

Τ	very desperate situation. We had to get PET or close our
2	plants. It's that simple. In over 30 years I have never
3	seen a PET supply shock like that. The aftermath is almost
4	as bad. Shortage conditions continue, as supply remains
5	extremely tight. For example, Pactiv could not get a single
6	U.S. producer to quote in response to an RFQ for 2018 supply
7	for one of its plants in North Carolina.
8	Prices have skyrocketed to the highest level in
9	years. Petitioners are here today are asking us to revise
10	or supplement existing contracts to permit supply from
11	additional non-subject countries. We got a request from
12	Petitioner two days ago asking us to certify PET at an
13	additional non-subject country.
14	DAK has taken a portion of supply from Mexico
15	that we used to get from M&G. The same source of Mexican
16	supply, different U.S. supplier. In our private
17	conversations, U.S. producers are constantly telling us that
18	the U.S. supply is tapped out. Our loyalty to the U.S.
19	producers has made us extremely vulnerable to the current
20	shortages and tight supply conditions. We learned that
21	lesson well with Pactiv's inability to obtain domestic PET.
22	We're not here to attack the U.S. industry.
23	It's just that we have never seen such difficult supply
24	conditions, and we greatly fear that cutting off subject
25	imports prevent our continuing production at our plants,

1	which would be a disaster.
2	Some additional points I want to address in this
3	testimony, the industry's performance in this POI has been
4	affected by a number of other factors beyond M&G's demise.
5	Hurricane Matthew produced severe flooding in North and
6	South Carolina in October 2016. This flooding, which
7	prevented rail and truck shipments, forced DAK to declare
8	fore majeure. Industry profitability was further impacted
9	by a doubling of IPA prices.
10	IPA is an input for PET production, but not one
11	of the main raw materials. Most contracts in the industry
12	permit monthly price adjustments for movements, and only PTA
13	and MEG prices. Because adjustments for IPA price increases
14	is not permitted by the contracts until customers agreed to
15	the IPA surcharges, the industry was forced to absorb the
16	increases, which probably amounted to two cents per pound.
17	This was a contractual issue, having nothing to
18	do with imports. Finally, flooding from Hurricane Harvey
19	disrupted raw material supplies in September 2017, that
20	continued well into November. This is a major factor
21	contributing to the ridiculous tight supply conditions that
22	existed before the petitions were filed.
23	The planned opening of the world's largest PET
24	plant had additional repercussions on the U.S. industry.

 ${\tt M\&G}$ and other U.S. producers were constantly vying for

1	customers in anticipation of Corpus Christi coming on
2	stream. M&G and DAK, which had contracted for almost half
3	of Corpus Christi's output, both needed to seed customers to
4	guarantee demand for the impending 2.4 billion pounds of
5	PET.
6	That left Indorama and Nan Ya competing with M&G
7	and DAK to maintain market share in anticipation of the
8	opening. This competition for market share among the U.S.
9	producers played out in each negotiation period, driving
10	down prices. That was a domestic pricing issue, not an
11	import pricing issue. You have heard from Petitioners that
12	the crisis is over. Don't believe it.
13	The situation is still extremely tight. There's
14	no foreseeable solution in the immediate future. Our
15	industry grows each year in demand. FENC reopening Apple
16	Grove will help a bit, but it isn't enough now and can't
17	possibly supply expected future growth requirements. It was
18	too small when M&G owned it, and it's too small now.
19	M&G's own estimates and those of the industry
20	indicate that it will take years to open in Corpus Christi,
21	if it ever receives FTC approval. In the meantime, we are
22	faced with an ongoing crisis, the U.S. industry's only
23	solution being to import more PET to meet the demand. That
24	cannot be the purpose of why we are here today. Thank you
25	for your time, and I'll be happy to answer questions that

1	you might have.
2	STATEMENT OF SHAWN SAFIEDDIN
3	MR. SAFIEDDIN: Mr. Chairman and members of the
4	Commission, my name is Shawn Safieddin and I'm the Vice
5	President of Supply Chain for Niagara Bottling.
6	Founded in 1963 and headquartered in Ontario,
7	California, Niagara Bottling is the largest producer of
8	bottled water in the United States with 29 plants around the
9	Nation, and employing some 4,200 people. Responsible for a
10	significant proportion of all the water bottles sold in the
11	United States, Niagara Bottling is one of America's largest
12	industrial consumers of PET resin.
13	Last October, when I had the privilege to address
14	the Commission staff in the preliminary phase of this
15	investigation, I reported that America's industrial
16	consumers of PET resin were facing a supply emergency.
17	During the past year, the crisis intensified as
18	one of the domestic producers, M&G, declared bankruptcy for
19	reasons unrelated to imports and shut down production
20	capacity here in the United States and in Mexico.
21	As United States demand for bottle grade PET resin
22	continues to increase, it is plain that domestic production
23	cannot meet that demand. In some instances, Niagara has
24	been put on allocation, or short-shipped. Increasingly,
25	United States producers meet our orders by supplying us with

Τ	foreign-origin resin. Like many other industrial consumers,
2	Niagara has of necessity turned to imported material to fill
3	the gap and keep our plants running.
4	M&G's bankruptcy resulted in the abandonment of
5	that company's 1.1 million ton integrated PET and PTA
6	facility which had been under construction in Corpus
7	Christi, Texas. While a joint venture composed of three
8	domestic producers has offered to buy that plant, even if
9	antitrust regulators approve the plan, the Corpus Christi
10	plant would not come online until 2020 at the earliest.
11	For the foreseeable future, American PET consumers
12	will need imports to meet their needs. And the imports
13	which are the subject of this investigation are not only
14	necessary for that purpose but also not causing material
15	injury or threat thereof to the domestic PET producers.
16	The domestic producers are now vertically
17	integrated and globally competitive. Until mid-2015, DAK
18	Americas was the only domestic PET producer with the ability
19	to produce PTA, or Purified Terephthalic Acid, an essential
20	feedstock to PET resin. Then Indorama acquired CEPSA's
21	Canadian PTA assets in June 2015, followed by British
22	Petroleum's PX and PTA assets in Decatur, Alabama.
23	This not only has strengthened the position of the
24	domestic producers, but also has enabled them to capture
25	profits on internal sales of PTA while shifting profits away

1	from PET operations. In analyzing the financial performance
2	of the industry, the Commission should take this into
3	account as PTA prices in the United States are among the
4	highest in the world.
5	Not surprisingly, the tight supply situation has
6	created strong upward pressure on the prices for PET resin.
7	In the United States, domestic producers sell a substantial
8	proportion of their PET on the basis of long-term contracts
9	in which pricing is based on:
10	A), the cost of the major raw materials, PTA and
11	Mono Ethylene Glycol, MEG, combined referred to as "Major
12	Raws," as published by IHS plus a fixed margin; or
13	B), the prevailing market price, referred to as
14	"Market Price," as published by IHS or CDI minus a fixed
15	discount.
16	Thus, for example, public data compiled by the
17	research from IHS has traced trends in the Major Raws and
18	the Market Price for PET. Not surprisingly, the domestic
19	PET producers' margins as judged by the spread between the
20	Market Prices and Major Raws grew precipitously over the
21	period of the investigation.
22	In January, 2015, IHS reported the spread as 18.79
23	cents per pound. By the end of 2015, the spread was up to
24	19.18 cents, and by the end of 2016 it had swollen to 19.77

cents. There was a dramatic surge in 2017, and by the end

_	of that year the spread was reported at 25.07 tents. By
2	July of this year, the spread was 27.00 cents per pound.
3	For August 2018, the most recent period for which data is
4	available, the reported spread stood at 26.91 cents per
5	pound. Thus, PET prices based on market values have been
6	robust and growing sharply relative to the cost of Major
7	Raws. How can the domestic producers have been injured,
8	given the ever rising margins?
9	PET margins and prices have increased globally as
10	well, and it is not unusual now for Niagara and other
11	industrial consumers to pay a premium for imported material.
12	For perspective, imported PET margins as measured by the
13	spread between ICIS China Mid and IHS Asian Spot Raws grew
14	significantly from an average of \$117per metric ton in 2016
15	and \$123 per metric ton in 2017 to \$210 per metric ton in
16	2018, with margins peaking at \$325 per metric ton.
17	Niagara's and other importers' continued importation of PET
18	at prices higher than domestic prices throughout 2018 is a
19	testament to lack of available domestic PET supply. If we
20	continue to import even at record high import margins and
21	relative prices, how could the domestic producers claim
22	imports to have been a source of injury?
23	I must mention, this is even with former M&G's
24	plants in operations today.
25	Annual PET consumption by Niagara alone grew by

1 over 200,0900 metric tons during the Period of Investigation, whereas the domestic PET industry did not 2 grow at all. In fact, the domestic PET producers have 3 4 limited their capacity allocation to Niagara for 2019 and 5 2020. Accordingly, the sum of the maximum volumes offered by the domestic producers to Niagara for 2019 and 2020 is 6 far short of Niagara's volume requirements. Needless to say that Niagara will be required to import to ensure our 8 9 supply continuity, to satisfy United States market demand, 10 and to keep our workers employed. 11 In consideration of the supply deficits faced by the industry, certain domestic producers have attempted or 12 13 required to supply us, at their sole discretion, from their 14 offshore plants moving forward. If the domestic producers 15 have the ability to supply us domestically, why would they 16 so insist on reserving the right to supply us with imports? 17 Niagara Bottling must also deal with problems posed by the domestic PET industry's limited geographic 18 19 footprint. Niagara has numerous bottling plants on the West 2.0 Coast, located between 1,400 and 2,500 miles from domestic 21 PET plants, with an average length of haul of approximately 22 2,000 miles. Domestic producers face challenges in both rail proximity and intermodal cost of transloading PET to 23 bulk trucks at rail terminals. For this reason, domestic 24 producers have supplied Niagara's plants with imported 25

1	material, and Niagara has been required to do so as well.
2	Niagara and other industrial consumers require
3	access to PET supplies shipped by ocean to the West Coast
4	ports. I ask the question: If the domestic producers are
5	poised to supply our West Coast plants domestically, why
6	would they themselves opt to supply our West Coast plants
7	with imports?
8	If domestic plants run at anything less than full
9	capacity, it is not for lack of demand, but due to a
10	decision by the domestic producers to fill orders with
11	subject and nonsubject imports, for logistical or other
12	reasons. The Petitioners control all Mexican and Canadian
13	PET capacity. They control subject production in Brazil,
14	Indonesia and Taiwan. They are vertically integrated here
15	and abroad. And they are currently, and for the
16	foreseeable future, in a position where they can sell every
17	pound of domestic production at strong prices. This is
18	hardly a situation where the domestic industry can
19	realistically complain about being injured by subject
20	importsimports which they themselves largely control.
21	Imposing an antidumping duty order on the subject
22	imports will not result in an uptick in United States
23	production, employment, or sales. The principal
24	beneficiaries of antidumping duty orders will be producers
25	of nonsubject PET resin, which will continue to be

1	needed in the marketplace to satisfy our needs and those of
2	other industrial PET consumers for years to come.
3	Thank you for allowing me the opportunity to
4	testify. I am happy to answer any questions the Commission
5	or its staff may have.
6	STATEMENT OF RIZWAN DIWAN
7	MR. DIWAN: Chairman Johanson and Commissioners,
8	good afternoon. I am Rizwan Diwan, one of the owners of
9	Novatex Limited. For the past 20 years I have served as its
10	Executive Director.
11	Novatex has proudly served the U.S. PET resin
12	market since 2006 when we established G-Pac Corporation, our
13	Atlanta-based subsidiary dedicated to importing and
14	warehousing PET resin for our U.S. customers.
15	Novatex made the decision to enter the U.S. market
16	at that time because we identified it as an underserved
17	market for small and medium-sized businesses. It was
18	particularly underserved in terms of customer service.
19	While we have expanded since then from just a couple of
20	customers, we still have a very small customer list that
21	includes those original purchasers.
22	I have no doubt that a key reason for this
23	continuity is the quality of the relationships that Novatex
24	has developed with these customers. Unlike larger companies
25	with sales forces that turn over with regularity and move

1	among both companies and industries, I personally have had
2	relationships with each of our U.S. customers since day one.
3	They know that if there is a question or concern or urgent
4	need, they can call me directly and will receive immediate
5	attention. They also know that they can rely upon Novatex
6	to supply the product ordered and not renege on a formula
7	pricing agreement.
8	The U.S. market is where we obtain the highest
9	price for PET resin, but our strategy is not to depend on
10	any one market too much. The growth we experienced in the
11	U.S. market in 2017 is due to the demands of our U.S.
12	customers who pulled us into this market more than we
13	anticipated. That is mostly because of the supply
14	disruptions involving M&G.
15	The U.S. customers became concerned that even
16	though M&G was offering them the lowest prices, it might be
17	going out of businesswhich it didbecause of the severe
18	difficulties it was experiencing in the construction of its
19	new facility in Corpus Christi. Novatex also benefitted in
20	2017 from having multiple suppliers of IPA. So while the
21	price of IPA went through the roof, we at least had supply
22	and were able to keep producing PET resin. Of course we had
23	to deal with the same cost-price squeeze that the U.S.
24	producers experienced. We had to pay more for the IPA
25	inputs, and there was a delay before we were able to pass

1	those unexpected cost increases on to our customers, but we
2	met our commitments.
3	Novatex's priority is to sell in Pakistan, our
4	home market. It is a very good market, growing at a steady
5	pace of 7 to 8 percent a year. And with a young population
6	in Pakistan, we are very bullish about the market for end
7	users for PET resin such as beverage bottles.
8	More broadly, markets around the world are strong
9	and growing, with new opportunities appearing for Novatex
10	and other producers. Our other markets include Europe,
11	Africa, and the Middle East. In Qatar, for example, our
12	business has expanded because of the embargo imposed by
13	Saudi Arabia and other Middle Eastern countries.
14	We added downstream capacity to produce PET resin
15	in 2016 as a result of our "debottlenecking" strategy. By
16	that I mean that because of our SSPor Solid State
17	Polymerization plant was old and inefficient, we built a new
18	SSP plant that is more efficient. Some of the older
19	facility is now dedicated to producing nonsubject
20	merchandise, and it will not return to producing subject
21	goods. That was the first capacity expansion we undertook
22	since 2007, and there is no plan for additional capacity of
23	subject merchandise. In any event, to bring additional
24	subject merchandise capacity online would take at least two
25	to two-and-a-half years.

1	We also use our new SSP to produce nonsubject
2	goods. In December 2018, we will also add a production line
3	for BOPET film. At that time, we will divert over 55
4	million pounds of the amorphous grade resin we currently use
5	in the production of subject merchandise for use in the
6	production of nonsubject film resin. This will reduce the
7	quantity of subject merchandise produced at our facility in
8	the future.
9	Looking at the U.S. market, we have seen a number
10	of disruptions to supply over the last couple of years. In
11	addition to shortages in the market following the bankruptcy
12	of M&G, production also can be disrupted when key inputs are
13	unavailable. An example is what is happened recently with
14	PTA, one of the key inputs in the production of PET resin,
15	as a result of British Petroleum, or BP, declaring force
16	majeure on its PTA contracts and the shut down and
17	maintenance of Alpek's PTA facility in Mexico following a
18	fire in July.
19	It is clear that there is going to be a shortage
20	of PET resin in the U.S. market for the next couple of
21	years. The Corpus Christi plant is not expected to begin
22	production until 2020 at the earliest. We expect the plant
23	to experience starts and stops. A plant built by
24	contractors who were not being paid and whose workers walked
25	off the job cannot expect to have perfect execution. Given

1	the robust growth trajectory of demand in the United States,
2	we expect that even when the Corpus Christi plant does come
3	on line there will continue to be shortages and supply
4	disruptions on the part of U.S. producers.
5	That is not just my view. I would urge the
6	Commission to review the key industry publications which are
7	following this critically tight market. They are correctly
8	warning that this is what the market will look like for the
9	foreseeable future. As one of those publications stated,
10	"Thank Heaven for imported PET."
11	Thank you.
12	STATEMENT OF BRUCE MALASHEVICH
13	MR. MALASHEVICH: Mr. Chairman, members of the
14	Commission, I'm Bruce Malashevich, economist to those
15	opposed to the petition and I welcome becoming acquainted
16	with Commissioner Kearns for the first time. Welcome, sir,
17	to these proceedings.
18	Those of you that know me know that I've been
19	testifying in Title 7 cases for more than 40 years and I
20	continue to love every minute of it, but I want to say
21	something that's very important. There is something special
22	about this case. It's the most unusual in which I have ever
23	participated. That includes Seal Aircraft. That includes
24	all the big steel cases.
25	The fact pattern is so complicated by a variety

1	of factors, but more importantly, the database heroically
2	gathered by staff includes so much information not
3	previously available and yet very relevant to Petitioners'
4	allegations in this case that it requires all of us to think
5	out of the box because we can use new tools. We can use new
6	ways of looking at things and whenever is possible in any
7	case that I am aware of going backward in time and I commend
8	staff for that effort.
9	Let me just give you in my brief period of time
10	available examples of what I'm saying. Let's take something
11	as mundane as significance. I think we'd all agree that
12	significance in any case is a pushover. How many tons are
13	coming, what the market share is, but there have been cases,
14	at least two that I'm aware of, where the Commission has
15	dismissed a case because they found imports to be
16	insignificant, notwithstanding a substantial market share at
17	the time of the POI.
18	I submit there's enough evidence in this case to
19	find imports to be insignificant. Why in a nutshell, well,
20	they're importing through completely integrated and
21	affiliated supply chain from plant to customer. The plant
22	being in the U.S. or overseas it doesn't matter complete
23	control over the supply chain, but all major players still
24	in existence.
25	Well, there's a lot of evidence that we've

2	that the subject imports that are being imported by the
3	domestic industry either are benign or actually benefit the
4	domestic industry, which seems counter-intuitive until you
5	think about given the breath of importing that's going on by
6	the various remaining players why would they import and
7	prices those imports in a way that would injure themselves?
8	At some point, it's just obvious. What's different is that
9	in this case the breath and the extent of the importing is
10	much greater than seen in any previous case that I'm
11	familiar with.
12	Now let's take another of the topics at issue
13	here, the shortage. I'm sure the Commissioners are aware,
14	as much as I am, shortages often argue in these cases. The
15	issue, from Respondents' point of view, very rarely won for
16	failure to have one or more of three important facts. Okay.
17	One is the contemporaneous evidence for shortage. You're
18	not going to win a 2018 case by submitting 2018 American
19	Metal Market article. You have to be current. It has to be
20	here and clear and present. I submit none of the testimony
21	today, but the record is replete with exactly that kind of
22	current evidence.
23	How else is it rejected? Well, you can't
24	measure it. I've been in a lot of cases where Commissioners
25	say you know I hear you. I hear you, but it's hard for us

uncovered in this fantastic database staff has assembled

Τ	to evaluate the impact of this alleged shortage without
2	knowing how many tons where there. Well, the data collected
3	by staff allowed us to answer that question exactly so. We
4	calculated what it is. It is a very big number. It's all
5	laid out in the Steptoe & Johnson brief in excruciating
6	detail, so we cleared that hurdle.
7	Also, I could think of many cases of alleged
8	shortage where maybe one or two of the factors I just
9	mentioned were present, but the Commission still went
10	negative because they saw in the record of the day that,
11	well, supply and demand if there was a shortage you'd see a
12	price jump. But look at the staff report. There is no
13	price jump or the product is sufficiently absurd that
14	public data don't exist to get it.
15	Well, in Steptoe & Johnson brief, we've solved
16	that problem. There is, indeed, a contemporaneous spike of
17	substantial magnitude that's documented in Steptoe & Johnson
18	brief, so our case prevails on all three things missing from
19	past cases contemporaneous evidence of rather precise
20	measurement of the size of what's missing from the
21	marketplace and the presence of what you would expect to
22	occur to price if there was a genuine physical shortage.
23	Close case.
24	Okay, now let's talk about the imports by U.S.
25	producers from affiliates. The database we assembled is

1	unbelievable based upon what staff gathered. U.S. producers
2	importing from affiliates is nothing new in ITC cases of
3	this sort. But, typically, the data to gather exactly who's
4	doing what to whom is not gathered and it's not gathered
5	either for reasons of staff resources available or because
6	there are too many countries, non-subject countries, and so
7	we rely on trade statistics, other secondary sources.
8	Here staff gathered all the data we needed to
9	link every import into the United States, subject and
10	non-subject, and allowed us to differentiate between those
11	imports that were "controlled" I say in quotation marks.
12	We call them U.S. controlled because they were imported by
13	the U.S. player, but really they were controlled by the
14	supply chain from the product plants, be it domestic or
15	overseas, to the customer in the United States; but that's
16	what we mean by U.Scontrolled versus non-U.S. control.
17	And we could do that for both subject and non-subject
18	merchandise, including to the level of pricing data for
19	products one to whatever, unprecedented in my experience,
20	very comprehensive.
21	And what we found is as part of what we found
22	is why the domestic industry actually benefits from its
23	importing, but the enormous market power they have
24	accumulated when you add together the products hat they
25	control, but happened to bring in from a foreign affiliate

with the market share of U.S. production. What we get is a 1 very big number and we applied some statistical science to 2 the issue of price leadership. We looked at the Herfindahl 3 4 Index probably familiar to all of you. Herfindahl Index 5 results is a public number and it's well above the threshold 6 of what's considered highly concentrated. Okay, let's call that the abstract proof. Well, the evidentiary proof is in the record. It's in the record 8 9 of what people had to say about who is the price leader in 10 the United States. Now in most cases it's a question that basically is given little weight because you have eight 11 12 different players naming different people, different 13 entities the price leader. There's nobody -- here there is 14 unanimity without exception. The U.S. producers are the 15 price leaders. So, we have evidence in the record, 16 contemporaneous evidence that's clear and convincing. 17 So, what'd you get? You have market power. 18 Market power is the capability to move the price up or down 19 in a particular direction. I'm not saying it's exercised 20 necessarily. I'm saying market power is the Herfindahl 21 Index are not new techniques to the economics trade, but 22 they're new techniques in these Title 7 proceedings that can give greater life and meaning to the question who is the 23 24 price leader. There are empirical tools that allow you to 25 identify exactly who that is and we did.

1	One point of clarification, I think I used the
2	word that U.S-controlled means controlled by the U.S.
3	producers or its parent. It's really the U.S. supply that
4	is probably a more appropriate term, but basically an entity
5	in the supply chain. The affiliate is supply chain from
6	plant to U.S. market is in the loop all the way and
7	ultimately sets the price.
8	Now when you think about it with a market share
9	that large, with the market power they have, okay, where's
10	the room for injury? Who's out there in the marketplace
11	that's in a position to injure the U.S. industry at all? We
12	didn't know, so we went looking for them. And my wonderful
13	colleagues, sweating through Labor Day weekend, did that
14	calculation. And we segregated what was controlled by part
15	of the chain that I'm talking about, that real big number
16	that leads to the market power, and the big Herfindahl Index
17	and what we called "uncontrolled" subject imports, imports
18	that somebody else outside the chain happened and we
19	calculated that number precisely. It's in the Steptoe &
20	Johnson brief, full documentation.
21	So, if there's anything out there, it could've
22	caused material injury it had to have been the uncontrolled
23	subject imports. And the number we found was very small,
24	not large enough to cause material injury, not to this group
25	of players with global capacity for moving material around

1	the world. In my professional opinion, it's insignificant.
2	There's a lot more I could say on the subject,
3	but I did want to conclude with a word on the subject of
4	so-called direct imports which appears to be a large part of
5	Petitioners' case. Petitioners' position on direct imports
6	direct imports occur, in my professional view, at a
7	different level of trade than imports as measured in the
8	traditional price comparisons made by the Commission. And
9	at different level of trade it is, to me, irresponsible to
10	commingle data with different levels of trade in making
11	price comparisons.
12	I did not consult with staff on this issue, but
13	when I saw the staff report I did note that staff
14	beautifully reported quantity and values reported for
15	so-called direct imports, but they did not produce price
16	comparisons in the staff report and I commend them for that
17	because I really think mixing levels of trade for purposes
18	of price comparisons are just not on. A direct importer
19	assumes for itself the considerable service and other
20	expenses that's routinely embedded in the margin charged by
21	the importer or the re-seller. Those expenses represent a
22	substantial cost not reflected in the price paid for the
23	goods by the entity doing the direct importing.
24	Petitioners' well-worn argument never did and
25	does not now have merit. I'd be pleased to answer any

1	questions. Thank you all for your attention. Thank you.
2	MR. MELASHEVICH: Think out of the box in this
3	case.
4	MS. ESSERMAN: Can we have an accounting of the
5	time?
6	MR. BISHOP: 20 minutes.
7	MS. ESSERMAN: 20 minutes. Mr. Chairman if I
8	might, we are very glad to have the out of the box
9	arguments, which also translate in very conventional
10	arguments for showing there's no volume or pricing injury.
11	I would just like to briefly summarize them, that subject
12	imports' market share was not achieved through
13	under-selling.
14	As one of the Commissioners raised in 2016, in
15	which subject imports increased the most, Petitioners
16	performed the best. And during that year, this is very
17	important, that goes to what Mr. Malashevich was saying,
18	Petitioners' own imports increased by approximately the same
19	amount as subject imports not affiliated with Petitioners.
20	So clearly this was a rational non-injurious response to the
21	market, given some of the supply limitations.

preliminary determination, there was no price depression

which are the raw materials are indexed to PET prices.

because prices in 2015 and '16 were found to follow PTA M&G,

On pricing, as the Commission found in its

22

23

24

Τ	There's been a finding ion the Commission's prenearing
2	report of preponderance of over-selling by subject imports.
3	Finally, prices are surging because of the
4	shortage, and there is, as Mr. Malashevich said, there's
5	documents, documentary evidence in the record to show that
6	prices began to surge in September when we when there
7	were rumblings of the shortage when a number of things came
8	together. In fact, even in the prelim, Mr. Rosenthal then
9	admitted that prices were spiking, and that's when the
10	prices began to rise.
11	There are many arguments that Petitioners assert
12	that we put forward as a basis for our position. There's
13	isn't sufficient time to address those, but I hope in the
14	questions that we'll have a chance to do that. Thank you
15	very much.
16	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Thank you Ms. Esserman and
17	others. We will begin with Chairman with Commissioner's
18	questions with Commissioner Schmidtlein.
19	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: All right. Thank you
20	Chairman Johanson. I'd like to thank all the witnesses for
21	being here today, especially the purchasers. We don't often
22	get purchasers, so we really much very much appreciate
23	it. So I want to start, of course, I think with the big
24	question here, which was or is the impact of the asserted
25	supply shortages on the volume of imports.

1	And Ms. Esserman, you just referred to this. I
2	was going to point this out. So in the staff report, when
3	you look at the volume of subject imports, this is public,
4	the greatest increase occurs from 2015 to 2016, where it
5	goes from 216 million roughly pounds to 690 million pounds
6	in 2016, for an increase of 218 percent. Then from '16 to
7	'17, it goes from 690, 690 million pounds to 822, for an
8	increase of 19.1 percent.
9	So one question I have is, and we've heard a lot
10	about the M&G collapse, and when I listen to the statements
11	from Mr. Berry and Mr. Ream, where you talked a lot about
12	that Mr. Berry in your statement you actually focus on that
13	and talk about how that triggered Pepsi to look for
14	qualified import sources and so forth.
15	So my question is since this happened way before
16	the 2017, which is what the Petitioners have been arguing,
17	why did we see such a surge in imports in 2016? This had
18	nothing to do with the M&G.
19	MS. ESSERMAN: Yes, and I'm glad that you
20	raised the question, because we want to clarify exactly why
21	and how we're raising shortage. I mean it's first of all,
22	it's the issue dominating this market, now and yes, since
23	September of last year. We are not saying that all imports
24	were drawn in since 2015, because of a shortage in 2017. Of
25	course, we're not saying that.

1	So what we are saying is that for the purpose,
2	this is a major condition of competition in which to assess
3	today's situation, which is in part relevant to causation
4	for injury, but also clearly for threat. Hard to figure out
5	how you'd have a threat situation when you have such a short
6	situation.
7	Now going your question, I think again we should
8	look at what Petitioners did during that time period. As I
9	said earlier, they imported approximately the same amount
10	from their subject and non-subject sources. So clearly it's
11	necessary to have imports supplementing the market. I'm not
12	saying then that it was shortage.
13	I'm just saying that we've that subject
14	imports behaved rationally, just as the domestics did, and
15	you know, we want to be careful about APO information. But
16	we did put that information in our brief. So this was
17	there was a need for volume in the market, and so this was a
18	rational response.
19	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So were, and maybe
20	some of the fact witnesses can respond to this. Were you
21	experiencing shortages in 2016 from U.S. suppliers?
22	MR. SAFIEDDIN: I would like to address that if
23	I may. Shawn Safieiddin from Niagara Bottling. With every
24	successive delay in the startup of Corpus Christi, our
25	concerns over M&G's short-term liquidity and long-term

1	solvency grew, so much so that we deliberately opted to not
2	do business with M&G.
3	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: In 2016?
4	MR. SAFIEDDIN: And before.
5	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. So you were
6	then purchasing from other U.S. suppliers or other import
7	MR. SAFIEDDIN: Or imports. Furthermore, as I
8	indicated in my testimony, Niagara's PET consumption during
9	the period of investigation grew by some 200,000 metric
10	tons. The domestic industry during the same time did not
11	grow at all. So that raises concern as to whether or not we
12	should put more and more our eggs into the domestic
13	industry's basket.
14	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: But were you ever
15	turned down by U.S. producers when you were soliciting
16	business from them? Were you told during that period that
17	they couldn't fill an order?
18	MR. SAFIEDDIN: The phenomena of being turned
19	down was as recently as 2018. I don't recall having been
20	turned down prior to that.
21	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Prior to that, okay.
22	MR. SAFIEDDIN: 2017, I don't recall having
23	been turned down prior to that.
24	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. Mr. Ream.
25	MR. REAM: Steve Ream with Graham Packaging,

- 1 yeah. In 2016, we actually had a hurricane, and one of the
- domestic producers, one of the petitioners did declare force
- 3 majeure and stopped shipping product for a period of time,
- 4 that significantly impacted the market.
- 5 And just to talk about the rational nature of
- 6 why you say how did it start in 2015 and how did it grow --
- 7 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Well, let me go back
- 8 to that, okay.
- 9 MR. REAM: Okay.
- 10 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So because we have a
- 11 substantial increase in subject imports, right.
- MR. REAM: Yep.
- 13 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And so I know that
- 14 you all have been focused on since M&G failed and the tight
- 15 supply conditions in the market, right now. But I want to
- 16 talk about this period, because this is where we shift in
- market share from U.S. producers and so forth, and we see a
- 18 large increase in subject imports.
- 19 These numbers aren't public that are in the
- 20 staff report, but I can see how much the U.S. producers were
- 21 bringing from their affiliates. It doesn't account for --
- 22 let's just say it doesn't account for all of the increase
- 23 from '15 to '16, okay. So there are obviously other, other
- importers, other purchasers that weren't buy from those U.S.
- 25 companies, who were bringing it in from their affiliates,

4	' 1 . 0
1	right?

- 2 So when you say there was a force majeure from
- 3 the hurricane in 2016, can you give us more of a sense of,
- 4 you know, was that a single contract that was voided? How
- 5 long did that supply disruption go on? Was it one U.S.
- 6 company that, you know. So give us more of a sense of what
- 7 exactly entailed.
- 8 MR. REAM: Yes, it was the largest producer in
- 9 the U.S. It declared force majeure and it was across
- 10 multiple plants and multiple products. We'll definitely get
- 11 back to you in the brief --
- 12 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Multiple plants in
- 13 South Carolina or all over the United States?
- 14 MR. REAM: In the U.S., because it was their raw
- 15 material supply.
- 16 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: I see.
- 17 MR. REAM: That they divided up then amongst the
- other existing plants to make the base work.
- 19 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okav.
- 20 MR. REAM: But we'll address that post-hearing,
- 21 because I can't speak to exactly how long it was here, but I
- 22 think about -- it lasted about two months.
- 23 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, all right.
- 24 That would be helpful, okay.
- MS. GRODEN: If can just jump in, this is Cara

1	Groden from ECS. I would also note that between '15 and
2	'16, demand in the U.S. increased. Apparently consumption
3	increased, U.S. producers' own shipments increased and their
4	capacity utilization increased. There are other metrics
5	that I cannot, are not readily available to me on the public
6	record that also show that the U.S. industry was not
7	adversely impacted in its condition during that time period.
8	So the fact that their own shipments increased,
9	their own imports increased, along with an increase in
10	subject imports and an increase in demand
11	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yeah, but they
12	weren't running at full capacity. So why would you expect
13	them to lose share just because apparent consumption went
14	up?
15	MS. GRODEN: Well, what I'm saying is that
16	they're making the decision to supplement their supply to a
17	certain extent with a substantial increase in imports, and
18	then I'd also point you to our Exhibit 14 in the iResin or
19	Steptoe brief, which shows that capacity utilization should
20	also be adjusted a number of ways, to account for some
21	reporting, what we feel are some reporting issues in U.S.
22	producers' data.
23	MR. KAUFMAN: But if I may add, this is Joel
24	Kaufman, and Commissioner Schmidtlein, you know, I was glad
25	to hear you say that you're looking at the imports of both

1	subject and non-subject volumes that were controlled by the
2	U.S. producers. I mean at the same time that they're
3	talking about having excess capacity, they're not filling
4	that capacity with U.S. sales.
5	They're filling that capacity, or they're in
6	lieu of that capacity, they're importing. You have to
7	that's why we we're not, we don't need to argue that you
8	can't consider those imports. We don't believe to be
9	successful here. But we do think that the Commission should
10	look at those imports, because when you make choices to
11	import rather than produce domestically, you had asked
12	previously to the producers how did your imports affect
13	pricing?
14	It also affects all of the volume-related
15	indicia of injury. They weren't producing. It affected
16	their capacity utilization. It affected their number of
17	workers, and even at that they still had what they describe
18	as the best year of the three year POI. So that's why we're
19	saying, we're not denying that there was an increase here in
20	subject imports.
21	But what we're saying is that there was not
22	impact, and certainly impact that the Petitioners are
23	attributing to that increase.
24	MS. ESSERMAN: And just one further point

there. Again, we aren't not just saying the presence of

1	imports. I want to go to what Mr. Malashevich said. We're
2	talking about this U.S. global supply network. But it isn't
3	just that. It isn't the situation that you heard from these
4	two witnesses, that oftentimes they would seek U.S. product
5	and in return the U.S. producer would fill that order from
6	one of their affiliates without even asking them.
7	That's why you have to look at imports in a
8	different way, their own imports in a different way in this
9	case, and look at as Mr. Kaufman was saying all those volume
10	indicators. They were in control of that. They chose, and
11	we're not saying that those imports that they brought in
12	were injurious, quite to the contrary of what Petitioners
13	are saying.
14	For whatever reason, whether they didn't have
15	capacity available, whether it was on the west coast or for
16	strategic reasons, they chose to bring the product in from
17	one of their affiliates instead of supplying out of their
18	plant. And I do urge you to look at our brief and we'll
19	certainly address that more fully in our post-hearing.
20	But 2016 is really instructive in that regard,
21	because you'll see an increase in imports from imports
22	controlled by the U.S. and imports not controlled, and they
23	really are quite equivalent. So it shows that it was a
24	rational response to conditions of the market.
25	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, all right.

- 1 Thank you. My time is up.
- 2 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Kearns.
- 3 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Let me just start there,
- 4 Ms. Esserman. I mean if I heard the Petitioners correctly,
- 5 I think there was almost an admission that they were hurting
- 6 one another. I mean I don't know if we can just sort of
- 7 assume that all imports coming from the Petitioners are, you
- 8 know, fairly traded and non-injurious to the market.
- 9 What I was hearing was there's some
- 10 understanding that, you know, they're not all getting along,
- 11 which actually sounds like a pretty competitive environment
- 12 among the petitioning parties.
- 13 MS. ESSERMAN: Well let me just say we are not
- 14 saying that they are -- their imports are injurious, as some
- 15 -- as they have asserted. But if they want to say it, then
- 16 they are the cause. If they're injuring one another, all of
- 17 the other imports that come in should not be blamed for
- 18 that. That is a kind of an astounding assertion on their
- 19 part.
- 20 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: But again as you said,
- 21 there's a lot of different ways to attack this. But imports
- 22 that they're not -- that they do not control are rising
- about the same level, I think you were saying, as ones that
- 24 they were controlling. So it's not just an issue of this is
- 25 all because of them. I thought you were saying before it's

- 1 equally because of us and because of them.
- MS. ESSERMAN: That is what we are saying, Mr.
- 3 Kearns. We are saying that there is a rational -- they
- 4 acted rationally in their self-interest and likewise so did
- 5 subject imports not controlled. That is what we were
- 6 saying. I was frankly quite astounded by that comment, that
- 7 for whatever reason they have decided that it's in their
- 8 strategic interest to import rather than to supply out of
- 9 their own production.
- 10 It does have consequences. It means that their
- 11 production sales in the United States are not as good, as
- 12 high. But that they ultimately must have concluded that
- this as beneficial to them.
- 14 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay.
- 15 MR. KAUFMAN: Commissioner Kearns, can I just
- 16 add one point to that. If that's the case, if that's the
- 17 argument that they want to propound now, then how do they
- 18 explain Mexico? We're not blaming everything on Mexico, but
- 19 if you're going to start attributing injury to their own
- 20 imports, Mexico is the single largest source of imports into
- 21 the United States. It's all owned by the U.S. producers.
- There's no one else there.
- 23 So I don't know how, if you're going to start
- 24 going down that road, you then stop short of looking at your
- 25 imports from Mexico, and other sources where they're

Τ	bringing it in from now from a variety of other countries.
2	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay. But what I've seen
3	of imports from Mexico don't show a sharp increase, do they?
4	MR. KAUFMAN: Look at the volume.
5	MS. ESSERMAN: It's quite sizeable, and the
6	reason there wasn't an increase in 2017 is M&G plant went
7	down, and that affected a quarter's worth of production. So
8	I think you have to really take take a look at that.
9	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Right. But then that
10	gets me to the other, my other trouble here is there's this
11	huge shortage caused by M&G's collapse, which affected not
12	just Apple Grove but also Mexico, etcetera. But I'm not
13	seeing a huge drop in imports from Mexico either, am I?
14	Maybe some drop, but not a huge drop. Not enough to sort of
15	send shockwaves through the market I wouldn't think.
16	MS. ESSERMAN: Well you know, I'd like to turn
17	to Mr. Ream to address this, in terms of just the impact of
18	the closure. We'll look at the numbers, but the numbers
19	the numbers were on a trajectory of increasing, and there
20	was a dislocation as a result of the closure of M&G Mexico.
21	But and I think as we hard, that DAK ultimately took over
22	the facility. But I think they would have been they were
23	on a track to be much higher.
24	MR. KAUFMAN: Before Steve goes on, let me just
25	clarify something. I'm looking at data on Mexico and I have

1	to fairly careful, because I'm never sure how much of this
2	is public and how much of this is BPI, and we'll be happy to
3	address it in our post-hearing briefs.
4	But I do see an increase in 2016 to Mexico, and
5	I do see also that you need to look at the first quarter of
6	2017, because imports from all sources were increasing
7	U.S. producer imports were increasing in that quarter. We
8	outline that in our brief, to try to show what that
9	transition was from '15 to '16 to '17.
10	We couldn't go to full year '17 data, for the
11	reason Ms. Esserman said, is that when you look at the last
12	quarter of the year, M&G the plant in Mexico had
13	temporarily ceased, although no one knew how temporary at
14	the time, and Apple Grove had gone down, which was a major
15	source of imports also from Mexico for its own production.
16	So the 2017 data on an annual basis gives you a
17	distorted look at the total imports. But what we did was we
18	extrapolated in our brief first quarter data for the year,
19	and you could see what the continuing impact of that was.
20	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you.
21	MR. ELLIS: Excuse me. This is Neil Ellis at
22	Sidley. Just to mention, page 4-28 of the staff report does
23	in fact show exactly what Joel just said in both ways, that
24	Mexico is large, and that there was a noticeable decline

from '16 to '17 for executive reasons that he mentioned.

1	I mean we can infer that. The data show the
2	kind of decline that you would expect given what happened in
3	we've heard has happened in Mexico, but nevertheless
4	remained large and that also belies something that we heard
5	this morning, which was that Mexico was just used kind of to
6	fill in the gaps by Dak when there were supply difficulties
7	in the United States. In fact, you see that Mexico is
8	routinely a very large import source. Thank you.
9	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay.
10	MR. SAFIEDDIN: Commissioner, if I may help
11	solve this mystery. So why the excessive surge in imports
12	from subject countries. Although imports occur across all
13	regions in the country, there's one region in particular
14	that is heavily dependent on imports, and that is the west
15	coast, right.
16	Just because the first set of five countries
17	receive an affirmative determination of dumping doesn't
18	necessarily mean that the systemic deficiency that the
19	domestic industry is faced with on the west coast went away.
20	We had to find a way to supply our requirements on the west
21	coast, and what's the proof of my allegation or assertion
22	that this is a systemic issue?
23	Even the domestic producers themselves opt to
24	fulfill any requirements on the west coast through the use
25	of the imports, right?

1	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Uh-huh.
2	MR. SAFIEDDIN: So the surge that you see in
3	the imports from the subject countries is simply explained
4	by the need to fulfill that demand from somewhere.
5	Domestically, we were not poised to do so, so we had to
6	resort to alternate sources of supply.
7	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you.
8	MR. REAM: I had one more thing.
9	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Sure, please.
10	MR. REAM: I had one more. So at the end of
11	2017 when all these events took place, an M&G bankruptcy
12	went down, we had Apple Grove shut down, we had Mexico shut
13	down, and you heard the Petitioners say wow, we exhausted
14	all our inventory in the system. Well that's kind of what
15	happened. That's the surge you see at the end of '17.
16	Everybody exhausted all the inventories in the
17	system and we were still out of resin, and we had to build
18	those inventories back up to have some level of safety stock
19	in the system. So that's part of the surge in 2017 you see
20	We had to all correct for that, because there wasn't any
21	material left anywhere. We had to bring in material and
22	inventory for safety stock and security reasons. That's
23	another big portion of why that grew.
24	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. So I
2.5	guaga jugat ta hagir un a little hit. I think when I was

- 1 hearing your opening, what I thought you might be saying was
- 2 essentially, I'm overstating it here, but you know, while
- 3 there may have been a surge in imports, there may have been
- 4 -- there might have been some issues there.
- 5 You can kind of forget about the rest of the
- 6 POI. We now have a real problem with a shortage of imports
- 7 because of M&G, and not just because of Apple Grove but
- 8 because of Mexico and because of Brazil and so forth. So
- 9 forget everything else you know -- not forget everything
- 10 else you know, but like what really matters now is going
- forward, we have an issue with supply.
- But now what I'm hearing is no, actually there
- was a shortage throughout the POI?
- 14 MS. ESSERMAN: No. Let me be very clear. What
- 15 we were saying is that there were already tight supplies in
- 16 September, before the M&G crisis. There were some
- 17 reverberations of what, there were some announcements. I
- 18 believe DAK publicly announced that they would not supply
- 19 raw materials to M&G, and that caused problems.
- There was a warn notice that went out that Apple
- 21 Grove was not -- that suggested they were not likely to stay
- 22 open. So but these, that was the beginning of the real
- 23 shortage, and then when everything close and it was clear
- 24 that Corpus Christi was going to be closed, that created the
- 25 supply shock, because together, first of all, the first two

- and the way we calculate it is based -- and this is public

 -- based on the capacity at Apple Grove plus what M&G's
- 3 chief restructuring officer said, that M&G used actually
- 4 Mexico and Brazil supply, its foreign suppliers, I think
- 5 Mexico supply to -- for half of its sales in the U.S.
- 6 market.
- 7 So that's 1.2 billion pounds out of the market
- 8 like that. Then and you heard from these gentlemen that
- 9 people were counting on Corpus Christi coming on stream for
- 10 some time. It had consequences. When you put those two
- 11 together that's a huge shock, and that sent -- that created
- 12 a panic, and so a shortage and that's continuing.
- Now we are not saying that shortage, and that's
- 14 the only thing relevant to your analysis. But we are saying
- it is relevant to current injury, at least for this period,
- 16 and certainly for threat.
- 17 What we are also saying is that as you look at
- 18 the other years, as I concluded our affirmative
- 19 presentation, there is not evidence of volume or pricing
- 20 injury because subject imports were not participating in the
- 21 market on an injurious basis, for the reasons that I noted
- 22 but also what Mr. Safieiddin said about the west coast as
- 23 well.
- So I want to be very clear. We did not say, as
- 25 Petitioners asserted, we were very careful in our brief to

1	build the conditions of competition, of which the shortages
2	certainly are very, very important to your analysis.
3	Because also we were saying it was happened on top of tight
4	supply conditions. So there has been tight supply
5	conditions.
6	We are not suggesting in 2016 that there was
7	shortage and that you had imports. Absolutely not. We're
8	saying that during that period, there's no evidence of
9	injurious participation of subject imports, particularly
10	when you look at how U.S well, I would just say that
11	period. I'll end with a period, that particularly when you
12	consider how Petitioners relied on imports, because our
13	participation, the subject imports not controlled by
14	imports, participated in very in a similar way.
15	And certainly, as Mr. Malashevich was saying, in
16	that context, if you consider here subject imports not
17	controlled by the U.S. companies, the market share is
18	certainly not significant, and especially in the context of
19	market power that Mr. Malashevich was talking about.
20	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you.
21	Thank you. My time is well over. Thanks.
22	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: All right. Thank you all for
23	appearing here today. And this whole supply issue, we have
24	petitioners saying one thing and then we have on the other

side, respondents saying something completely different,

- 1 which kind of puts us in somewhat of a bind. And so we hear
- 2 Mr. Berry and Mr. Safieiddin stating that they're very
- 3 concerns, their companies have been very concerned about
- 4 shortages in the market.
- 5 But then again, the petitioners stating no,
- 6 that's not the case. So I was wondering, are there any
- 7 independent sources which discuss this issue? Are there any
- 8 trade articles? Are there e-mails that you all have sent
- 9 among yourselves? Any business records which might raise
- 10 this? From what I can tell, there's nothing in the exhibits
- which discuss this. Mr. Berry?
- MR. BERRY: Yes. If it recognize --
- 13 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: And then Ms. Jacobs after
- 14 you.
- 15 MR. BERRY: So a recognized source of information
- 16 in this industry which it comes to PET, is HIS and if you --
- 17 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Is that a trade publication?
- 18 MR. BERRY: It's a trade publication.
- 19 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay.
- MR. BERRY: Pretty much all of us subscribe to
- 21 it. And if you would follow what they're saying and for
- 22 this whole period of time, they describe how the market has
- 23 been short. And they provide certain degrees of data, I
- 24 don't have the data available, but that's an unbiased source
- of information that could be tapped to describe what

2	CHATDMAN TOHANCON. Ol
	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay.
3	MS. JACOBS: Mr. Chairman, there are a number of
4 pı	ublications that the company I'm sorry, this is Brenda
5 Ja	acobs for Sidley representing Novatex. There are a number
6 0:	f publications that the companies follow closely. There's
7 s	omething called KIM data that talks about what's going on
8 in	n the industry, and we can provide you with copies of
9 re	elevant pages of that, although these are proprietary
10 pi	ublications
11	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Right.
12	MS. JACOBS: There's something called Technon.
13 TI	here are at least three or four that have been provided to
14 u:	s that provide some real perspective and some independence,
15 a	third voice that I think you would find very useful in
16 e	valuating what the facts are. And we'd be glad to try to
17 p:	rovide as many of those to you as possible within the terms
18 0:	f subscriptions that these companies
19	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay.
20	MS. JACOBS: have to follow.
21	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Yes, Mr. Safieiddin?
22	MR. SAFIEDDIN: Mr. Chairman, if I may, I would
23 1:	ike to offer a very pragmatic answer or solution to your
24 qr	question. As I indicated in my testimony, the sum of the
24 q	uestion. As I indicated in my testimony, the sum of the

maximum capacities offered or put forth by the domestic

1	producers	combined	falls	far	short	of	Niagara'	S	requirements
---	-----------	----------	-------	-----	-------	----	----------	---	--------------

- 2 for the years 2019 and 2020. If there are any petitioners
- 3 that would like to make incremental capacity available to
- 4 us, there's a potential buyer right here, right now.
- 5 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thank you, Mr.
- 6 Safieiddin. Mr. Berry?
- 7 MR. BERRY: If I could add one more note.
- 8 Basically when you look -- I mean we could provide this
- 9 after the post-briefing. But essentially we didn't
- 10 participate in imports at all. So we've got all the --
- 11 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: You did not?
- MR. BERRY: We did not.
- 13 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay.
- MR. BERRY: Exactly. We imported only for Hawaii
- simply because from a logistic standpoint, it makes sense.
- 16 Everything else we bought was U.S., at least intended to be
- 17 U.S.-based. Now where it came from, we didn't specify where
- 18 it was coming from. But we provide information to show that
- 19 we increased our imports based upon Hawaii over a hundred
- 20 times. Based upon just that to meet our needs. So we've
- got empirical information and evidence to show, you know,
- 22 what changed.
- 23 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay. Mr. --
- MR. BERRY: And that's why we went to 27/7 in
- 25 making sure that we had a supply in that period of time.

1	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Yes, Mr. Ream.
2	MR. REAM: Yeah, I mean, you know, the fact when
3	this happened, it's not normal for us to have a war room.
4	When we created a war room to handle supply and demand. And
5	God forbid, anything bad happens with this hurricane coming.
6	But it's a perfect example of the market today. And it's
7	very atypical.
8	We have over 400 customers and starting last
9	Sunday into Monday, we've been inundated by all of our
10	customers saying, "What's happening with the hurricane? Are
11	you gonna have enough PET to get through this? We know the
12	industry's short." They all know, all our customers know
13	our inventory, inventory levels and what's going on in the
14	industry.
15	I've been in this thirty years and we're never
16	inundated like this. We get a few questions from big
17	customers when this happens, but just the thought of this
18	hurricane hitting, we got inundated with customers asking
19	us, "What's going on? Are covered? What happens if you
20	don't get resin, or somebody shuts down in the USA?" So
21	it's extremely tight.
22	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, Mr. Ream, and you're
23	talking about this war room. If you have any internal
24	documents which you could share with us which discuss the
25	situation which might we led to the situation I'd

1	appreciate	ıt.	And	that	goes	for	any	ΟÍ	the	witnesses.	And

- 2 that being said, for petitioners, if there's anything you
- 3 would like to submit which states that the market is not
- 4 tight, if you have something reflecting that in your
- 5 records, you're certainly welcome to submit that as well in
- 6 any post-hearing brief.
- 7 In sticking with this issue, the capa-, I'm
- 8 sorry? Yes.
- 9 MS. ESSERMAN: Excuse me, Chairman Johanson. I
- 10 just wanted to say that --
- 11 MR. BURCH: Can you please identify yourself?
- MS. ESSERMAN: I'm sorry. For the record, I'm
- 13 Susan Esserman. I apologize. I think, you know, there --
- 14 we'll go back and supplement the record. But also, as was
- acknowledged earlier by petitioners and at the preliminary
- 16 conference, I believe the quote was that what happened in
- 17 September was a price spike.
- 18 If you look at spot prices, they rise between,
- 19 really beginning in September, because of, there were rumors
- 20 about what was going on in the market, the announcement by
- 21 DAK of not providing raw materials, the war notice, all
- 22 those things. So I do think there is evidence of record
- that shows that's when the prices really started rising.
- 24 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thank you, Ms.
- 25 Esserman. The capacity utilization data on our record

- indicates that the domestic industry had available capacity
- 2 to supply the U.S. market during the period of
- 3 investigation. This can be seen in Staff Report at Tables
- 4 3-4 and C-1. Respondents have argued, however, that there
- 5 are prevailing shortages in the market. What explains this
- 6 disconnect?
- 7 MS. ESSERMAN: I'd like to turn to our industry
- 8 witnesses because certain numbers were reported in the
- 9 record, but I think it would be helpful for you to hear what
- 10 they saw, notwithstanding what's in the record on capacity
- 11 utilization. So what they saw when they were asking for
- 12 product.
- 13 MR. BERRY: When you're looking at capacity
- 14 utilization as based upon what's produced in the U.S., I
- would assume so, if you have other resin that's being
- 16 brought in by these other companies, that would, I would
- 17 think reduce the amount of utilization. So you might want
- 18 to look at it that way.
- 19 But also from the standpoint during this period
- 20 of time, you know, we were desperate for, you know, to buy
- 21 whatever we could. We maximized our contracts, we bought
- 22 outside of our contracts. And when there wasn't enough, we
- 23 bought even more, so I can't explain what's going on, but
- 24 all I know is based upon what Pepsi saw. It was just not
- enough material.

1	MR. REAM: Steve Ream with Graham Packaging. You
2	know, it's normal in these contract negotiations when you go
3	to suppliers and you say, "This is how much volume I wanna
4	get from you." In all the years past, they'd always ask for
5	more volume at the end of those contract negotiations.
6	When we got to the 2018 volume negotiations, we
7	said, "We really need this much material from you," all of
8	them said, "Yeah, I don't have that much. Here's the
9	maximum amount I'm gonna bid on and quote on for you and we
10	have for your business." And we added up the sum total of
11	it for the first time, we had to say, "Okay, I'm gonna have
12	to actually go bid import resin to get the rest of my
13	requirements filled." And that was just separate
14	negotiations and they weren't part of that.
15	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Yes, Mr. Kaufman and Mr.
16	Safieiddin?
17	MR. KAUFMAN: Chairman Johanson, let me just also
18	point out, we have an exhibit in our brief, Exhibit 14,
19	where we actually take the capacity numbers and we look at
20	them from the perspective of how the U.S. producers
21	responded to the capacity questions. We had several issues
22	with those. They're reflected in a recalculation of the
23	capacity and capacity utilization numbers.
24	And I would just, I can't go into them in this
25	hearing because it's a lot of BPI information. But I would

1	suggest if you or your staff would look at those, I think
2	they are realistic adjustments. They're based on
3	information that's in the record. And I think that gives
4	you a very different picture of what kind of capacity is
5	available and what kind of utilization they had or would
6	have had, had they chosen to produce in the United States
7	rather than import PET and sell PET. They imported PET in
8	place of their U.Sproduced PET.
9	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay. And Mr. Safieiddin, my
10	time's expired, but why don't you go ahead and address this
11	point?
12	MR. SAFIEDDIN: Absolutely. Shawn Safieiddin,
13	Niagara Bottling. I would like to offer three explanations
14	to help reconcile the discrepancy. One, it had to do with
15	the domestic producers' deliberate decision to fulfill
16	orders at their discretion from offshore sources of supply.
17	Two, it had to do with certain industrial consumers'
18	deliberate decision to not buy from M&G, given their
19	short-term liquidity and long-term solvency risk. And
20	third, it had to do with industrial consumers, as well as
21	domestic producers' consensus that they are not the best fit
22	supply for the West Coast of the United States. So even if

CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, Mr. Safieiddin, thanks

you have capacity, you may not necessarily be the best fit

for that region of the United States.

23

24

1	for your answer. And Mr. Ream, the situation you addressed
2	a minute ago dealing with discrepancy, in the Staff Report,
3	between what you've seen, if you have any business records
4	which reflect that, that would be helpful. Okay, thank you.
5	Sorry. And my time has expired. Commissioner Williamson?
6	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Thank you, Mr.
7	Chairman. I, too, wanna thank all the witnesses for coming
8	today. I'm not quite sure where to start. Let's see. Let
9	me just throw out these questions. When I was hearing you
10	talk, I remembered back in the 90s, there was this
11	discussionor maybe it was the 80sneed a short supply
12	provision in the dumping law, think I'm remembering it
13	well, and I don't think that was ever done. Does that have
14	anything to do with this case?
15	MS. ESSERMAN: No, it was never done. In fact, I
16	was in government at the time and opposed doing it. Based
17	on the advise of Mr. Rosenthal again, there isn't I
18	think it's relevant in the sense that there isn't such an
19	exception. But beyond that, you know, but I think a lot of
20	those cases really were narrow products. You'll remember
21	from the discussions in government that they were about
22	narrowly defined products that maybe were in short supply in
23	the United States that might be accepted from an order.
24	Here we're talking about something very
25	different A breader citystics which the Commission has

1	dealt with in past cases. And as we and the refiled b
2	Sidley and Austin, we have both said, this is very relevant
3	to assessing threat of injury. If supply is so tight,
4	demand is increasing, is it hard, even without looking
5	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Is it relevant only to
6	accessing the threat of injury or to present injury?
7	MS. ESSERMAN: Well, I think, I wanna say, it's
8	especially because, I wanna say it's especially relevant
9	to threat. It is also part of your assessment of injury.
10	It does not define the entire period you look at, but it's
11	part of the period. And the reason why I want to say that
12	is that I've heard many times today from petitioners that
13	we're arguing that because of shortage, imports were drawn
14	into the market in 2015, '16, '17. We're not saying that.
15	What we are saying is, there is a shortage. Now
16	it is. As you can see, Pepsi-Cola's talking about daily
17	meetings, $24/7$ meetings and Mr. Ream is talking about a war
18	room. That's not normal. It is not normal, and
19	particularly in an industry where there's such vulnerability
20	because of hurricanes. You can see that happen quite
21	frequently.
22	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: But even if we accepted
23	that that's not normal, and I appreciate that, and I
24	appreciate all the extra effort people have to go to feel
25	that they have an adequate supply but does that mean that

Τ	there cannot be injury from subject imports?
2	MS. ESSERMAN: I think, and when you look at the
3	record here, there's not injury from subject imports. I
4	think it's fair to say that U.S. producers cannot satisfy
5	the market by themselves. Again, Mr. Safieiddin
6	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: I don't think they're
7	contending that.
8	MS. ESSERMAN: No, no, and we're not saying that
9	they should. They have to. But what that does suggest
10	there was a need for supplemental supply. And particularly
11	given some of the fit, you know, situations that Mr.
12	Safieiddin said. So what we're saying is that if you look
13	at the full record, subject imports participated in the
14	market in a noninjurious way.
15	And as you look further into the period, it's
16	hard to see, toward the end of the period, how imports could
17	be injurious because they're so needed to supply the market
18	and we've heard both of these gentleman that they're paying
19	more for imports than they are for the domestic product. So
20	hard to see in that latter period how they could be injuring
21	the industry.
22	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Latter period starting
23	from when?
24	MS. ESSERMAN: It starts September.
25	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Of 2017?

Τ	MS. ESSERMAN: ies. Going forward.
2	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Which is the tail end
3	of the period of investigation.
4	MS. ESSERMAN: Well, the period goes it's the
5	last half here, but relevant and under Commissioner cases,
6	quite relevant. And I'd actually like to clarify that,
7	because we say it's very relevant in this way. We're not
8	saying that you look at the last period to look at volume.
9	We're not trying to get a special period to look
10	at volume levels, because we believe that no matter what
11	period you look at, our volumes have not been injurious.
12	What we are saying is, when you have such dramatic change in
13	circumstances in the market, that it's behooves the
14	Commission to be evaluating that importantly as part of
15	their overall injury look. It just makes common sense. And
16	it's consistent with your precedent.
17	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay. Thank you. Yes?
18	MR. SAFIEDDIN: Commissioner Williamson, Shawn
19	Safieiddin from Niagara Bottling, Inc. I'm not a lawyer, so
20	I apologize in advance if my answer is not a legal one.
21	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: That may be helpful,
22	but go ahead.
23	MR. SAFIEDDIN: So in 2018, imports margins and
24	relative spreads, as compared to domestic prices, reached
25	unprecedented levels. If I and my colleagues here continue

1	to import, despite record high import prices, right? That
2	only suggests one thing. That imports cannot be a source of
3	threat to the domestic industry. Because no matter what, we
4	are going to import.
5	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: That's 2018?
6	MR. SAFIEDDIN: And onwards.
7	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay. What about 2015
8	to '17 when you had the imports, there were subject to the
9	first order, which there hasn't been much discussion about.
10	We're going down and we had the subject imports going up.
11	MR. SAFIEDDIN: So similarly
12	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Which is the argument
13	the petitioners were making this morning.
14	MR. SAFIEDDIN: I understand. Similarly, I can
15	outline a few reasons for which we would've imported no
16	matter what. One, we mentioned the West Coast
17	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: I understand that.
18	MR. SAFIEDDIN: factor. We mentioned the M&G
19	factor, and by that I mean, even in the years leading to
20	M&G's financial oust, we were well-aware of the short-term
21	liquidating and long-term solvency issues and made a
22	conscious and deliberate decision to minimize or eliminate
23	our exposure to them. So M&G is not just a Q3 2017 issue.
24	We're not blind. We see unfolding before our eyes. And so,
25	for those reasons, we would've imported no matter what.

1	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Well, the data's
2	probably proprietary, but I would be interested in an
3	assessment of M&G's behavior in the market, its imports, and
4	the other domestic producers. And what does that say about
5	the injury case? As I say, you have to do it post-hearing,
6	but I would be interested in that, as well as probably also
7	post-hearing, your assessment of the difference of the
8	performance of the other domestic producers. And any
9	differences there. As we said, this is all proprietary, so
10	you have to do it post-hearing, but that would be helpful.
11	MR. KAUFMAN: Commissioner, we'll be happy to do
12	that. I mean, we've touched on that in our case brief.
13	We'll be
14	MR. BURCH: Can you speak into the microphone?
15	MR. KAUFMAN: I'm sorry. This is Joel Kaufman.
16	We'll be very happy to provide you with that analysis.
17	We've touched on it in our case briefs, but we'll give you
18	chapter and verse in our post-hearing brief.
19	If I could just quickly get back, I know you're
20	on a time, but to the question you were asking and Ms.
21	Esserman responded to, you look at the three-year POI to
22	inform your decision on current material injury. There have
23	been monumental changes in this industry from the beginning
24	of this period to the end. DAK has taken control of Canada.
25	DAK and Indorama have bought Brazil.

1	So there is no longer anyone producing in Brazil
2	that's not a member of the U.S. industry. DAK has acquired
3	rights to M&G's plant in Mexico. We had, FENC is now U.S.
4	producer, which is Taiwan. You had had monumental
5	structural changes in this industry. You have to look at,
6	and I believe it's appropriate with Commission precedent,
7	you have to look at the more current data to inform your
8	decision on whether or not there's current material injury
9	and also on threat.
10	Because interestingly enough, the petitioners
11	never mentioned in their threat section of their brief,
12	particularly with respect to Brazil, that they now own
13	Brazil. That seems like a glaring deficiency when you're
14	talking about whether Brazil is gonna be a threat of future
15	imports and injury to the U.S. industry, to never mention
16	that you now own it.
17	So I'm just saying, I think that in terms of the
18	past, it will inform your decision on current material
19	injury. We're not saying ignore it. We don't believe it
20	demonstrates either price or volume-based injury. But what
21	we are saying is you have to focus on this current period.
22	And it's not, as petitioners would have you
23	believe, simply because they filed a case that now Nirvana
24	has resulted. That's not the answer. There is a huge issue
25	have in terms of MCCla demise, and what that meant in terms

1	of current and future supply for the U.S. industry. And you
2	can't ignore that, even though we never saw it in the
3	petitioners' brief. You cannot ignore it.
4	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay. Thank you for
5	those answers. Also, post-hearing is the question of the
6	performance of the domestic industry and how does that
7	square with market power? Thank you.
8	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Broadbent?

CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Broadbent?

COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Thank you Mr. Chairman.

Mr. Ream, thank you for referring to war rooms, it's much

more exciting than I've ever -- no trade remedy in a case

I've been associated with in six years has had a war room

related, so it sounds more glamorous than I'm used to.

Ms. Esserman the headline in your brief says
iResin but I don't see them here.

16 COURT REPORTER: Can you turn on your microphone.

MS. ESSERMAN: And Commissioner the principle

18 from iResin could not be here today.

19 COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay, but he's still --

MS. ESSERMAN: Yes.

21 COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: In the mix.

MS. ESSERMAN: Yes, very.

23 COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: I'm very glad to be

joined by these purchasers which we're grateful to have.

MS. ESSERMAN: Absolutely.

1	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Good, I wanted to just
2	kind of bring me back one more time, Miss Esserman, that if
3	we agree with you that the M&G bankruptcy affected the
4	dynamics of this market after September, 2017. I still
5	don't think that you've explained the entirety of the
6	increase in subject imports in 2016 which is when the
7	industry lost, you know, the market share. You referred to
8	the industry's own imports, but those were only they only
9	account for a portion of the subject imports.
10	So aren't we still left with a significant
11	increase in subject imports from unaffiliated suppliers that
12	took a significant amount of market share in 2016 and held
13	it in 2017?
14	MS. ESSERMAN: Well I'm going to be careful
15	because I don't want to go into APO information here. Can
16	you find the exhibit in our brief, what number is it
17	we're going to direct you to the exhibit in our brief. What
18	that really does, I think is very instructive because it
19	shows you their increase in imports both subject and
20	non-subject.
21	And the reason why that's relevant it shows why
22	and how imports are important to serving this market. And
23	what I would say here is that again, our participation
24	and we'll also make it more explicit in a post-hearing
25	brief. It was very similar the subject imports not

1	controlled by the U.S. participated almost identically to
2	the imports by the U.S. companies subject and
3	non-subject.
4	And that suggests it's a rational response to
5	conditions in the market. And certainly consumption grew
6	quite strongly during that period and at the same time the
7	U.S. industry had its best year and they increased not
8	only did they substantially increase imports I'd like to
9	say more but I'm going to be careful because of the of APO,
10	but they also increased their production at that time.
11	And so I think they so I would say that and
12	also there is no evidence that subject imports participation
13	was via adverse pricing. There just isn't evidence of
14	record. I know that's asserted all the time by Petitioners
15	but there's no price depression as the Commission found in
16	their preliminary determination through 2015 and '16 prices
17	tracked indexed raw materials and therefore no price
18	depression.
19	There was this warm period in the first half 2017
20	and we have very substantially documented in the record and
21	I think one of the Commissioners asked for additional
22	information which we will provide to show that in great
23	detail that that period had nothing to do with imports.
24	In fact it's very much like the 2005 case in
25	which the Commission reached a negative determination

Τ	because there was a contract issue. It was at the very time
2	that IPA prices were rising, the contract did not allow for
3	an adjustment based on IPA.
4	Later in the year domestic producers were able to
5	recover that increase and renegotiate those contracts but
6	for that short period that was what the problem was and that
7	is one of the major underpinnings of the negative
8	determination in the 2005 iResin case that the
9	contracting did not there is, did not keep up with the
10	raw material adjustments here in the case of IPA.
11	MS. GRODEN: Very quickly, this is Cara from ECS
12	the relevant exhibit is 15A and 15B to the iResin Steptoe
13	brief.
14	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: For the economists
15	they're continuing on. The Commission has had an occasional
16	practice of examining direct import purchased class data for
17	purposes of establishing price comparisons in cases where
18	direct imports account for a significant share of total
19	subject imports.
20	Do you agree that the underselling comparisons
21	put forward by Petitioners starting on page 33 of their
22	pre-hearing brief showing that subject imports more
23	frequently undersold the domestic-like product ping it so
24	I'll read that again. Do you agree that the underselling
25	comparisons put forward by Petitioners, starting on page 33

1	of their pre-hearing brief showing that subject imports
2	more frequently undersold the domestic-like product if
3	direct import purchase costs are included in the totals?
4	MS. GRODEN: This is Cara again from ECS and I'll
5	let Bruce add on to this after I'm done, but we firmly
6	disagree with that comingling of the datasets in trying to
7	approximate a new underselling analysis. Staff has a long
8	record of examining the direct import data separately from
9	the other pricing comparisons.
10	And we're not disputing that the Commission can
11	take them into consideration, but we don't think it's at all
12	appropriate to consider the datasets combined. As Mr.
13	Malashevich testified earlier, and as we if you'd like I
14	can quantify it to a certain extent post-hearing, there are
15	significant additional costs associated with direct imports
16	that are not necessarily captured in the way that the
17	Commission's questionnaire asks for those data because of
18	the infrastructure necessary to develop and import the
19	quantities that they do.
20	What we do see and Petitioners are trying to
21	take these data and absolutely twist them around in whatever
22	ways they can to try to get a different outcome. But
23	Commissioner Broadbent as you observed this morning, certain
24	of Petitioner's adjustments to the pricing it will still
25	show a preponderance of overselling throughout the POI.

1	And so we think that the very firm analysis the
2	staff has already provided in the staff report is absolutely
3	representative of the price competition that we see in the
4	market in that there is overselling throughout the POI.
5	There's an increase in instances of overselling over the POI
6	by subject imports and we don't find that that provides any
7	basis for an affirmative determination in terms of
8	significant underselling.
9	MR. MALASHEVICH: Bruce Malashevich, just to add
10	if you take a look at the plain language of the way the
11	question was asked, the language I have no idea whether
12	it was deliberate or an oversight, but the language
13	deliberately, excuse me I don't know whether it was
14	deliberate or not but the language was very restrictive in
15	terms of what is considered a cost of importing.
16	I'm going from memory but it was freight, duty
17	and not much else it's a stripped down notion of the cost
18	of importing. The level of trade issue that I tried to call
19	to the attention is really between what an importer does
20	very typically among other things, procure the goods,
21	inspect them, hold them for stock and not insignificant
22	expense and have them available for customer's demand.
23	In the last several days I had occasion to get
24	additional information on this that I was not in a position
25	to put into the brief at the last minute, but it goes to the

1	issue of what is involved after those costs are incurred by
2	a direct importer.
3	And it involves a very significant expense and
4	staff associated with administering to managing the
5	development of the distribution.
6	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: I get it.
7	MR. MALASHEVICH: Services that are not covered
8	by how costs were defined in the questionnaires.
9	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay, Petitioners are
10	MS. GRODEN: Excuse me, sorry one more thing.
11	I'd also direct your attention to page 516 of the staff
12	report which lays out a litany of non-price factors
13	associated directly with the direct imports that are at
14	issue here. And so I think there's substantial evidence on
15	the record that these were not brought in on the basis of
16	price.
17	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Petitioners point to AUV
18	data as a basis for stating that subject imports undersell
19	the domestic-like product. Is AUV data useful for comparing
20	prices in these investigations?
21	MS. GRODEN: This is Cara Groden from ECS again,
22	no I don't think so. The price data which we have we

It specifically organized in such a way that the

state in our brief is very comprehensive as far as coverage

of U.S. producers on shipments.

23

24

1	comparisons aren't as accurate as possible. And so if you
2	were trying to say, "Oh, well you don't look at the accurate
3	comparisons, look at the broader comparisons, look at the
4	ones that the shipments AUV's incorporate product mix
5	issues, they incorporate all sorts of sort of external
6	factors that the pricing data specifically are meant to
7	exclude to create an accurate comparison."
8	MR. KAUFMAN: Commissioner Broadbent, and this is
9	Joel Kaufman. If I could just add one point I thought
10	it's an interesting comparison from the same people who
11	question whether within the context of one of the specific
12	products that the Commission has sought pricing information
13	on that one of the products may be distorted because of a
14	product mix issue.
15	If one specific product could be distorted the
16	pricing because of a product mix issue, then I would suggest
17	that using AUV data has a whole host of product mix issues
18	associated with it.
19	COMMISSIONER BROADBENT: Okay my time has
20	expired, thanks.
21	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Schmidtlein?
22	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay thanks, just to
23	follow-up on that, on page 516 when I read that, there
24	was one importer who reported a number of reasons that are
25	preferred to import pet resin. Within the litany of reasons

1	they gave was a reason to import rather than to buy
2	domestic.
3	So the question was really like I thought you
4	were referring to, that was a litany of reasons of why they
5	would prefer to direct import rather than go through an
6	importer.
7	MS. GRODEN: Well if they're importing directly
8	then they've made that choice in their own business and in
9	their own infrastructure right?
10	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yes but so I mean the
11	question we're trying to focus on here is the argument this
12	is a different level of trade and that there are other
13	reasons that they would prefer to directly import rather
14	than to buy from an importer.
15	But when I look at this litany, it's all about
16	why they're importing and not buying from a U.S. producer
1,7	except for the last reason which has to do with the price.
18	MR. SAFIEDDIN: Shawn Safieiddin from Niagara
19	Bottling. As someone whose company does this day in and day
20	out, I can confirm that the primary benefit to direct
21	importing is the avoidance of the markup that would
22	otherwise be realized by the broker. Having said that,
23	there are additional cost drivers in direct importing that
24	shall be taken into consideration as you evaluate that.
25	Those are: inland drainage, storage,

- 1 trans-loading, bulk-truck delivery, additional cost of
- 2 capital among others. You add them up and they make a huge
- 3 difference.
- 4 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: I assume that you --
- 5 and you direct import, your company?
- 6 MR. SAFIEDDIN: Yes we do.
- 7 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, so I assume you
- 8 have an idea of what those costs are, I mean you've done
- 9 that calculation?
- MR. SAFIEDDIN: Yes.
- 11 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So did you put -- did
- 12 you include those in your answer on your questionnaire in
- 13 this case?
- MR. SAFIEDDIN: We did not because the
- 15 questionnaire specifically refrained us from doing so.
- 16 However, post-hearing we would be more than happy to share
- 17 with you what those incremental costs are.
- 18 COMMISSOINER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, that would be
- 19 great. One question that I don't think has been covered yet
- 20 was the impact of the prior order -- the order in the other
- 21 case on Canada, China, India and Oman I believe was the
- 22 fourth country. Can some of the fact witnesses talk about
- 23 whether or not you saw a price and volume impact when the
- 24 Commission went affirmative in that case? How did that
- 25 impact the market here in the U.S. for pet resin? Did any

_	of you purchase from any of those countries before home
2	of you did Mr
3	MR. SAFIEDDIN: Shawn Safieiddin from Niagara
4	Bottling.
5	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.
6	MR. SAFIEDDIN: Yes we did.
7	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: You did, okay.
8	MR. SAFIEDDIN: I'm trying
9	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So did you see an
10	overall I mean obviously the price from, you know, with
11	the duties went up after that case went affirmative, but did
12	you see an overall affect throughout the rests of the market
13	from that order?
14	MR. SAFIEDDIN: So, I'm trying to refresh my
15	memory of on the sequence of events. Typically an
16	affirmative determination of dumping leads to a shock in the
17	immediate term, alright? In the case of the first ruling
18	there were plenty of origins from which we could still
19	import. Having said that, such affirmative determinations
20	often lead to the enrichment of the non-subject countries.
21	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So you didn't see it
22	have an otherwise overall price affect in the market for pet
23	resin?
24	MR. SAFIEDDIN: So our contracts are negotiated
25	on an annual basis and that's why I was struggling

1	initially. So if the affirmative determination of dumping
2	occurred mid-year, by the time of our next round of
3	negotiation the effects of that might have subsided already
4	meaning that the market may have already identified new
5	sources of supply.
6	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, but if we go
7	affirmative in this case, you think that's going to have a
8	big impact on the market there aren't other alternative
9	sources of supply?
10	MR. SAFIEDDIN: So there is a major difference
11	between this one and the last one. According to our records
12	the combined nine origins account for over 60% of the global
13	pet resin capacity. You add to that Mexico, United States
14	now you're over 76%. The remaining 24% is primarily
15	account for by Europe which is dealing with a chronic
16	deficit of its own and whatever is left is mainly used to
17	fulfill the demands of the respective local markets.
18	So it will have massive, massive effects on all
19	downstream industries in the United States that I can
20	tell you for sure.
21	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So I did notice, I
22	know that in the testimony of Mr. Berry and Mr. Ream, both
23	of your testimony you refer to being asked to accept a
24	source from a non-subject country by your suppliers? Would
25	you like to comment on that? So it seems as though they are

_	crying to there are other sources out there that are not
2	subject that are being offered to you?
3	MR. REAM: Yep, so we always go to the U.S.
4	producers first to try to get our volume filled and one of
5	the options that they gave us when they said they couldn't
6	give us any more material from their U.S. facilities, they
7	started to identify yeah, I can ship you material out of M&G
8	the M&G plant because that controls that volume. They
9	can substitute volume from that location.
10	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: From Mexico or
11	MR. REAM: From Mexico.
12	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Uh-huh, okay.
13	MR. REAM: Then that would be additional volume
14	that they could give me and
15	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And is there is
16	there an issue with that that you would
17	MR. REAM: You know we prefer to buy from U.S.
18	producers but I think it just goes to show, they're out of
19	capacity in the U.S. I mean they service these markets with
20	it's not just the bottle industry, they service the
21	carpet, the strapping, the fiber markets all that's in
22	their capacity. They use these lines for that. When you
23	look at the total demand for all those items and we can
24	show that in the exhibits, it's like 9.4 billion pounds and
25	collectively between them you look at all their capacity,

1 it's 7.8 billion and they haven't added capacity in the U.S. since 2013 -- we're growing 200 - 250 million pounds a year. 2 It's just paramount that you know, imports supply 3 4 some of the markets so yeah, it's had a dramatic effect and 5 it's unprecedented in this round of anti-dumping when the 6 temporary duties came out -- even when duties were assessed 7 against some of these countries in this Petition, they still continued to ship into the U.S. because we have to have the 8 9 product and we're taking product from those companies at 10 exceedingly high prices, paying the extra duties assessed by this Petition and it's very encumbering on our businesses. 11 12 MR. KAUFMAN: Can I just add one thing, I'm 13 sorry. I just wanted to clarify your question. When they 14 were talking about getting offers of product from other 15 countries, that was by the U.S. producers -- it wasn't coming from unrelated sources, it was by the U.S. producers 16 17 to bring in from different countries now then the ones we had been looking at before. 18 19 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yeah I quess I'm just 20 trying to sort out where exactly that fits in the legal 21 argument. Maybe it really goes to threat. I mean, I'm 22 trying to understand what your all's position is on -- the prior order didn't really have an impact on the market 23 24 overall, but I know I've heard in testimony today or at 25 least in the brief, please don't shut off the supply, please

- don't shut off our supply.
- 2 So then when I saw this testimony that you are
- 3 being offered other sources of supply from non-subject so
- 4 they wouldn't -- and Mexico is not under order so I was a
- 5 little bit confused about what -- sort of what the issue
- 6 with that would be but if --
- 7 MR. SAFIEDDIN: So, conceptually there's nothing
- 8 wrong with it but let me shed some light on it. The terms
- 9 and conditions under which pet resin is sold in the United
- 10 States today is highly favorable to producers.
- 11 So much so that if I was any of the Petitioners,
- 12 I would be traveling around the globe trying to identify
- 13 acquisition opportunities from which I can fulfill the U.S.
- 14 demand. It is not by a surprise that Indorama recently
- 15 restarted a formerly shut-down operation in Egypt so that
- 16 they can fulfill some of the demand in the U.S. that would
- 17 have otherwise been left unfulfilled, alright.
- 18 We appreciate the support. There's nothing wrong
- 19 with it, I just want you to understand the full underlying
- 20 dynamics.
- 21 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.
- 22 MR. BERRY: Clint Berry with Pepsi. I just want
- 23 to add a few more comments as well. So we were so desperate
- 24 to get supply we didn't really care where it was coming
- 25 from, but we know --

1	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Even before right?
2	Because when you didn't know whether M&G was sending it from
3	Mexico and
4	MR. BERRY: Well
5	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: You didn't specify to
6	them?
7	MR. BERRY: Right, we didn't know. You know, we
8	figured out that M&G was going to supplement from those
9	countries. We didn't know specifically where they were
10	going to get it from at the time so we just wanted, you
11	know, to be supplied desperately, that's what Pepsi really
12	required.
13	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Right, okay.
14	MR. BERRY: Then when M&G went down, you know,
15	basically we went to the other companies, to you know, to
16	max out our contracts and buy incremental and certainly it
17	was always our desire to get it locally, get it domestic,
18	because you know, we want to be secure in supply.
19	And so what happened is that some of that resin
20	the incremental piece that was replaced for M&G did come
21	from non-subject countries.
22	We would again, we would have desired it come
23	from the U.S. but we didn't care and a matter of fact when
24	we maxed out even that, we had no choice but to import from
25	Taiwan.

1	So we decided it was more important that we keep
2	our plants running rather than risk the shutdown. So when
3	we maxed out everything we could get from the domestic
4	suppliers we had no choice to go there.
5	So what we're saying to the Commission today
6	we don't want to import. We don't want to be a part of
7	importing. We just want to be supplied and basically what
8	happened with us, we felt no choice. We had no choice but
9	to go to Taiwan to get it, even at the risk of anti-dumping.
10	And the reason we went to Taiwan because we
11	already had an established supply chain into Hawaii which
12	required like less than half a percent of what we would
13	typically buy. So we increased that by 100 fold to meet our
14	needs, basically.
15	MS. ESSERMAN: If I might just answer your
16	question Commissioner Schmidtlein, about the significance of
17	this import global supply chain it has far more
18	significance than threat. It has significance for
19	significance in that you the Commission must make a
20	determination about whether volume is significant.
21	It is very important when the Commission assesses
22	whether subject import volumes are significant. They take
23	into account this massive global supply chain that
24	controlled by Petitioners in evaluating whether or not
25	subject import volume is significant

1	And we believe especially when you look at
2	Petitioners market share and the market share when you
3	consider the imports that they control and bring into this
4	country subject and non-subject that especially when
5	you that that into account. And it's such a critical
6	element of how Petitioners operate in this market as you
7	have heard from all of our witnesses that when you consider
8	that certainly the volume of subject imports is not
9	significant.
10	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, why don't I come
11	back. Do you mind he wants to okay, go ahead.
12	MR. DIWAN: This is Rizwan Kiwan from Novatex.
13	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.
14	MR. DIWAN: One other non-subject country would
15	be Turkey.
16	COMMISSIONER SCHMITLEIN: Uh-huh.
17	MR. DIWAN: And over there the operation is also
18	controlled by Indorama so I mean with Egypt being a
19	non-subject country, with Turkey being a non-subject
20	country, the Petitioners will have control over those
21	operations from those countries.
22	So in effect blocking out everyone else and
23	controlling imports from countries that they have their own
24	operations.
25	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, alright, thank

1 you very i

- 2 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Kearns?
- 3 Thank you. I wanted to turn back to AUVs. Mr. Kaufman, I
- 4 think you had an interesting point about the product mix
- 5 issue with one of the products in our pricing data. I hope
- 6 that the Petitioners will respond to that.
- 7 But I also, I'm wondering if you all can maybe
- 8 in your post-petition brief, come up with any other evidence
- 9 that would make us want to look twice at AUVs. One thing
- 10 I'd like to know, for example, is how do you interpret our
- 11 pricing data, apart from the product mix issue? In other
- words are the prices under Product 1 sufficiently different
- 13 from Product 2 to suggest that, you know, you wouldn't want
- 14 to just sort of use AUVs.
- 15 And also, do you all have individual I mean data
- 16 for each individual importer or foreign producer that would
- 17 help us see the product differences and that kind of prices
- 18 might stem from that to make us want to question using AUVs.
- 19 I think that would be helpful.
- 20 So we talked I think this morning a bit about
- 21 two non-responsive importers with respect to the pricing
- 22 data, and the Petitioners have suggested that we use the
- 23 data from the prelim here. I wanted to know if you all have
- 24 a response to that.
- 25 MS. GRODEN: Hi, this is Cara Groden from ACS.

Τ	One quick note about the pricing data is that pricing
2	products were suggested by the Petitioners in the petition.
3	And so I would assume that they are sufficiently satisfied
4	with those definitions to feel that they are separate
5	enough, that they can be constituted different products.
6	As for using prelim data in the final, I think
7	it the Commission has done that with different types of
8	data in the past, in terms of whether a firm is not
9	responsive in the final phase when they were in the prelim,
10	and sometimes staff will undertake extrapolating those data
11	into the final phase POI.
12	In terms of the relevant questionnaire data that
13	Petitioners concerned with, I think most of that has to be
14	discussed confidentially, and so we can turn back to it
15	then. I understand that there might have been some
16	supplemental data provided into the record just recently
17	that we haven't seen yet, so I can't comment fully on it.
18	But I do know that at least one of the firms in
19	question submitted in their questionnaire, both in the
20	preliminary phase and in the final, that it wasn't that
21	they weren't able to use the data that they collected in
22	their normal course of business to sufficiently and
23	accurately break out the pricing product data.
24	So regardless of whether or not those pricing,
25	quote-unquote "pricing comparisons" become available in the

- 1 final record, they should be viewed with some level of
- 2 skepticism.
- 3 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. Just to
- 4 go back to your first -- what you first said, I think, in
- 5 response to my AUV question, I'm not sure if you understood
- 6 what I'm suggesting. I wondered if we should be taking a
- 7 look at Product 1 data on price and comparing it to Product
- 8 2 data on pricing. If there's a dramatic difference in the
- 9 two prices, then it's a little bit hard to answer that, I
- 10 think, given that you're talking about different countries
- 11 and so forth.
- 12 But you know, if you can -- I want to know like
- 13 what Product 1 versus Product 2 has a 30 percent difference
- 14 in prices. Obviously, that suggests you shouldn't just look
- at AUVs or the opposite, there's a very insignificant
- 16 difference between pricing, you know, for the various
- 17 products.
- 18 So that suggests AUVs would be an appropriate
- 19 measure. Does that help?
- 20 MS. GRODEN: Sure, I take your point. I think
- 21 there is also a difference in coverage that we have between
- 22 the country sources. I think there is really substantial
- 23 coverage of U.S. producers' shipments in the pricing data.
- When we calculated it, we got a different figure than staff
- did in the report, and you can find that presented in

1	iResin's brief.	Ι	don't	have	the	page	cite	available	to	me
2	right now.									

3 But the fact that it's -- that we have high

4 coverage from U.S. producers and different coverage from

5 import sources, it's not low coverage by any means. But it

does suggest that there is some measure of importer product

7 that's not captured in the subject, in the pricing data,

8 which would suggest that the AUVs do include some measure of

9 product mix, even beyond what Petitioners themselves are

10 looking into, and would make those two measures not

11 comparable.

costs?

16

12 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. One
13 other question on pricing data. How do you respond to
14 Petitioners' argument about the flaw in the pricing data,
15 mainly that the import prices include inland transportation

MS. GRODEN: That's another issue, excuse me.

18 That's another issue that concerns one particular firm, and

so obviously we can't get into their proprietary information

20 in this context. But that was an issue that Petitioners

21 have extrapolated from the preliminary questionnaire, that

22 has since changed in the final. It has to do with whether a

23 company certified the basis on which they reported their

24 pricing data.

25 They certified it more completely in the final,

1	so to	our	minds,	there's	no	reason	to	question	those	data
---	-------	-----	--------	---------	----	--------	----	----------	-------	------

- 2 now that they have clearly indicated that they appropriately
- 3 reported the pricing data. Petitioners feel differently,
- 4 but to our minds the record is complete in that particular
- 5 regard.
- 6 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. Mr.
- Ream, you had suggested, I think, that the demand in the
- 8 U.S. for the product is 9.4 billion pounds, is that right?
- 9 MR. REAM: Yeah. That would be for everything
- 10 they can use PET resin for. So you know, fill in other
- 11 voids, things not covered. It would be resin made outside
- of what's covered under this petition's definition of resin.
- 13 They can use the line to make carpet, A PET resin, C PET
- 14 resin, other things. They use the same capacity to fill
- 15 other market needs.
- 16 MS. ESSERMAN: Outside the IV range.
- 17 MR. REAM: Outside the IV range.
- 18 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Ahh, I see, okay. So
- 19 that's why -- that's why that number is very different --
- 20 MR. REAM: That's why my numbers are clearly
- 21 different.
- 22 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, okay, thank you. So
- 23 I just want to turn back to -- I don't really want to
- 24 actually turn back to it, but I think we need to turn back
- 25 to, I guess, you know, the end of the third quarter,

- 1 beginning of the fourth quarter of last year and what's
- 2 going on there.
- 3 To what extent is any current shortage the
- 4 result of these investigations and the reduction of subject
- 5 imports as opposed to M&G, for example? This is a question
- 6 for anyone that wants to answer. It wasn't necessarily Mr.
- 7 Ream.
- 8 MR. REAM: So sorry. I'll ask you to -- can you
- 9 repeat that one more time?
- 10 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: What impact do you all
- 11 think the filing of the petition had on, in particular,
- 12 subject import volumes?
- 13 MR. REAM: Yeah. I mean I think that speaks for
- 14 itself. We're still bringing material in from subject
- 15 imports. But you know, without being able to replace that
- in the marketplace, we had to seek other alternatives.
- 17 So you know, when we look at other alternatives,
- it takes us a long time to qualify them. We just exhausted
- 19 all the inventories in the system during that first quarter,
- 20 to make all that happen, so you could get replacement
- 21 material in to supplement the lack of capacity in the USA.
- 22 MS. ESSERMAN: If I just might supplement that.
- 23 Of course you see a decline in import volumes when a
- 24 petition is filed, of course. But the one thing I think is
- 25 very clear is the market conditions that we're seeing now

1	don't have anything to do with the trade case.
2	As Mr. Ream and Mr. Safieddin were saying in the
3	prelim, which was held on October 10th, they were already
4	extremely worried, projecting these very market conditions
5	that occurred because prices had already begin to increase
6	in September because of this confluence of factors,
7	including the early warning signals about M&G.
8	In fact, again much like Mr. Rosenthal, it said
9	at the preliminary conference that yes, prices were spiking
10	because of the M&G situation. So the kind of market
11	conditions that we se are not due to the imports. They are
12	due to this massive elimination of supply, of which there
13	were already fears and rumors about in September, when DAK
14	refused to supply raw materials and announced it publicly.
15	That created shock waves in the market, and then
16	things everything that these two gentlemen said in their
17	preliminary conference has come to past. And then when
18	when with M&G's remember at that preliminary conference,
19	what was it that M&G said? Oh, it would be four to five
20	months for completion of the plant.
21	And here we are, a month or a couple of weeks
22	after that conference, two weeks, M&G declared bankruptcy.
23	The Apple Grove plant was completely closed. M&G at that
24	time, already the M&G plant in Mexico was closed. So I

would just say that of course imports go down when any case

- is filed. We wouldn't be suggesting otherwise.
- 2 Yet there's some importing still going on
- 3 because of the desperation for supply that, as Mr. Berry
- 4 said, that they have to risk it because they don't have any
- 5 other sources. But the fundamental market conditions, the
- 6 scarcity, is due to this removal of supply from the United
- 7 States market.
- 8 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you.
- 9 MR. KAUFMAN: Sorry. This is Joel Kaufman.
- 10 Commissioner Kearns, can I also point out to you that in
- 11 terms of one of the countries, Brazil, those acquisitions by
- 12 Indorama and DAK preceded any filing of the petition. That
- 13 started, I believe, back in 2016, possibly '17. They
- 14 culminated in '18, but I don't think you can look at the
- decrease in volume coming out of Brazil and say this is
- 16 because the cases were filed.
- 17 There's issue with respect to other countries as
- 18 well, but particularly when you look at Brazil, given the
- 19 fact that the total production capacity was acquired by U.S.
- 20 companies, I don't think you can make that connection.
- 21 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you.
- 22 MR. BERRY: Clint Berry. If Pepsi might add a
- 23 little bit more. So Pepsi along with other companies are
- growing, you know. We're fortunate to be growing, and we
- 25 recognize that, you know, we're going to need more supply.

Τ.	The companies that we ie dealing with, we want them to grow
2	as well. We want them to expand capacity, and the absence
3	of that, you know, we have to do something about it.
4	So again, our preference is for them to, you
5	know, supply us and make sure there's enough capacity
6	around. So your question was, you know, what do you think
7	the implication of this, you know, this filing and all that?
8	What I would say is that it creates, you know, makes it more
9	difficult for us more than anything else.
10	But we've got to have this problem addressed is
11	what we're saying. We're asking the Commission to help us
12	to get addressed.
13	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay. This is something
14	which I believe Mr. Malashevich and others discussed, but
15	I'd like I would appreciate it if you all would delve
16	into this a bit further. If subjects imports were
17	overselling domestic product most of the time, why was the
18	domestic industry losing market share? Would you attribute
19	that again mainly to shortages in the market?
20	MS. ESSERMAN: Let me just say first, and turn
21	to both of them, that actually when they say they didn't
22	benefit from the order and they lost share, actually they
23	again, in the year of in 2016, they did. But they did a
24	lot of it, a lot of their growth they chose to do through
25	imports. For whatever reason they decided to do it they

1	did	it.	

- 2 MR. ELLIS: They being the Petitioner.
- 3 MS. ESSERMAN: They, the Petitioners, through
- 4 the imports they controlled, and again we don't want to get
- 5 into confidential information. But is Exhibit 15, Cara,
- 6 Exhibit 15. You'll see the relative sources of growth for
- 7 them in terms of their own market share growing, and so I
- 8 would just simply say and add there's not evidence that the
- 9 subject imports not controlled by them are injurious. There
- 10 just isn't any.
- 11 MR. ELLIS: This is Neil Ellis at Sidley. If I
- 12 could just add to that.
- MS. ESSERMAN: Yeah.
- 14 MR. ELLIS: In our brief, we aggregate the data,
- 15 market share data for the subject -- I'm sorry, for the
- subject imports that were attributable to the U.S.
- 17 producers, plus the U.S. producers' market share in the
- United States, and you see that in fact it remains very high
- 19 and very stable.
- 20 So whatever they say was happening in fact, as
- 21 Ms. Esserman just said, it's due to internal corporate
- 22 decision-making. It's not because of competition with the
- 23 non-affiliated subject imports. Thank you.
- MR. MALASHEVICH: If I may add please to this,
- as you can imagine, considering the data we've been exposed

- 1 to, this case is a mine field of potential APO violations.
- 2 So I'd like to request leave to answer part of the question
- 3 post-hearing.
- 4 But what I could say now is that it's a good
- 5 example of the need to think out of the box, because it's
- 6 not enough to say, to look at imports as to whether they're
- 7 subject, subject or non-subject. It's not enough
- 8 to say they're from Brazil or they're from some other
- 9 country. The next question is more important. By whom was
- 10 the import made? Was it controlled by the network or not
- 11 controlled?
- 12 Those are the additional questions that have
- 13 been asked in this case, that normally simply are not
- 14 relevant in the cases that come before the Commission, or
- 15 the data don't exist. So I submit it's both relevant, and
- 16 we have all the data. I just can't share it right now.
- 17 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Yes, Ms. Esserman.
- 18 MS. ESSERMAN: To that point, I would say that
- 19 we were struck by the grouping that Petitioners put in their
- 20 brief. They said there are three categories, U.S.
- 21 production, subject imports and non-subject imports.
- 22 Actually, in the context of this case with this
- 23 massive network of supply from all of their different
- 24 affiliates, the issue is their subject and non-subject
- 25 imports that they control. This is not an ordinary

_	situation. It's not simply that they import, and imported
2	increasingly subject imports over the Period of
3	Investigation, and that does need to be factored in.
4	It's also again how they import. As we said,
5	they were the ones in control, not the customers saying
6	okay, we'll supply your order either from our production or
7	we'll go to Mexico or Brazil or otherwise. They were the
8	ones in control of this.
9	So it does, it does seem that the Commission
10	must consider this importantly as a condition of competition
11	in assessing injury and threat.
12	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Thank you for your replies.
13	To what extent are purchasers, are purchases in the U.S.
14	market dominated by large purchasers? Is there a
15	concentration of purchases in a relatively few number of
16	purchasers, and how does this dynamic play in establishing
17	prices in the market, if that is the case?
18	MR. REAM: Yeah. There is a, I guess,
19	relatively controlled number of large purchasers in the
20	market, and in this market we say anybody that's purchasing
21	over 200 million pounds a year is a large purchaser of PET.
22	And you know, when you look at the market
23	dynamics yeah, over 80 percent of the market demand or the
24	purchases that are made are made by those large purchasers
25	in the market would fit into that category

1	The other would be 17 to 20 percent would be
2	smaller than 200 million pound purchasers.
3	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thank you Mr. Ream.
4	Okay. I'm going to now I'm going to turn to this
5	Corpus Christi plant. I'm from Texas and I've never heard
6	Corpus Christi mentioned so many times in my life as I did
7	today.
8	(Laughter.)
9	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: It's a nice town, but you
10	don't hear a whole lot about it. So this is a very big
11	plant which is being planned. I mean I remember this well
12	from I guess a few years ago we discussed this in the first
13	investigation, from what I recall.
14	What was the anticipated effect on the U.S.
15	industry's financial performance and competition in the U.S.
16	market once the former M&G owned plant in Corpus Christi is
17	complete? Can you all maybe try to forecast that? It will
18	have a big impact, and I'm looking at possible threat
19	circumstances here.
20	MR. KAUFMAN: Yeah. You know, the question is
21	how long does it take to get online. So we contend it's
22	going to take over two years to get that plant online, and
23	it will probably take three or four years before it's really
24	competitive in the market and it's integrated. They're

going to have to import the raw materials to support the

1	plant until they get the site of the plant up, to make it a
2	fully integrated plant.
3	But you know if you look back and you say the
4	last time we had any kind of market supply increase in this
5	country, it was 2012. And you start looking out and saying
6	okay, is it '20, it is '21 when that plant comes online?
7	Even at moderate growth rates of 200 to 225 million a year
8	between those time frames, we've used 1.8 billion pounds of
9	new growth and that plant's only going to be 2.4 billion
10	pounds.
11	So the second year it comes online, that plant
12	would be 90 percent utilized. So yeah, we need it in the
13	market and, you know, we need that to start up when we're
14	all encouraging the domestic producers to take control of
15	that plant, get FTC approval and start it up as soon as
16	possible. We need those pounds in the U.S. market.
17	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thanks Mr. Ream for
18	your response. Yes Mr. Kaufman and Mr. Safieddin?
19	MR. KAUFMAN: Yes sir. Chairman Johanson, let
20	me just I just want to make a couple of points, and it's
21	something that Mr. Ream touched on. Our estimates on that
22	and you saw it, their estimates which are based on their
23	estimates, are two years to complete, and get that to begin
24	to be operational.

I noticed this morning that the Petitioners

1	wouldn't give you an assessment of the time frame. We
2	submitted an exhibit that was based on M&G's cost to
3	complete, and we based the time line on that. It has at
4	that point last October they were estimating July of 2019.
5	If you figure we're almost a year later, we're looking at
6	June of 2020 at the earliest, and that's assuming in their
7	estimate that a number of preconditions are met, which are
8	a little bit questionable at this point a year later, but
9	also didn't account for the FTC approval process.
10	All I'm saying to you is this seems a little bit
11	incredible to me that they could not give you that estimate
12	this morning. I don't think you make a billion dollar
13	investment without knowing what it's going to what it's
14	going to cost you to complete, what it's going to how
15	much time it's going to take you to do that. It just seems
16	somewhat incredible for them to sit here and tell you that.
17	But I can tell you from M&G's own estimate,
18	which they discredited this morning, but which seems fairly
19	realistic because it was a fairly detailed time line on what
20	it was going to take to do this step, that step and the
21	other. They were looking last October at July of 2019. I
22	think we're looking at mid-year 2020 at the earliest now.
23	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thank you. Mr.
24	Safieddin?
25	MR. SAFIEDDIN: I would like to add that the

1	remarks made by Mr. Ream is notwithstanding any retirement
2	or repurposing of the existing assets in the industry. So
3	it's easy to say we're going to add an additional 1.1
4	million metric tons of capacity to the marketplace.
5	That could go that could be consumed in a
6	heartbeat, taking into consideration the year over year
7	growth in the industry plus any deliberate retirements or
8	repurposing of the existing assets by the domestic
9	producers. Thank you.
10	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thank you for your
11	responses. Commissioner Williamson.
12	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Thank you. I do have a
13	question, you've talked a lot about the imports controlled
14	by the domestic producers and it often comes up on the
15	review case about the corporate affiliations and what might
16	happen in the country that's being under review.
17	But an original investigation like this I'm
18	not, except for when we may be looking at a threat, the fact
19	that a domestic producer is importing the subject product
20	doesn't mean that those imports can't cause injury. Am I
21	missing something here? I mean isn't it still possible that
22	those subject imports, even if they are some of them are
23	controlled in part by the domestic producers still could be
2.4	causing injury?

MR. REAM: So the causing injury is what -- to

1	their own manufacturing facilities, they talk about how just
2	small incremental gains in their capacity utilization make a
3	huge cost difference over a billion pounds they run in the
4	plant.
5	So you know, their effecting and controlling
6	their own capacity utilizations through those decisions and
7	if it makes such a big impact on their cost structures, it's
8	just beyond comprehension why they wouldn't take advantage
9	of that and use that capacity and produce those products in
10	the U.S.A.
11	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: I mean that's a fair
12	question, why aren't they if you're saying but what I'm
13	saying is that and also, you are having competitors here
14	and it's not the first case in which the competitors don't
15	always know what other domestic producers are doing and the
16	impact that they're having. So I mean, that I've seen
17	that a number of times.
18	MS. ESSERMAN: But again, they're in control of
19	their own situation and I can't imagine that you want to use
20	it's one thing to say for an isolated thing or something
21	where you're bringing in a product to go after a low Chinese
22	priced product or something like that. It's another thing
23	
24	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: That's what we most

often see in the case.

1	MS. ESSERMAN: That's what you most often see.
2	This is an entirely different situation all together because
3	it's it's a very extensive supply chain. Indorama is the
4	largest global producer with affiliates all over the place,
5	I'm sorry, I'm sure my colleagues can name all of the
6	different places.
7	DAK, by far the largest producer here in the
8	United States, this is well-known, is the second largest
9	producer. And then you had M&G who had this affiliate plan.
10	The three of them all had this global affiliate supply plan
11	and if they make the choice that's the thing that I find
12	very difficult.
13	Any volume issues it seems was completely within
14	their control, particularly when in this situation which
15	I think is quite different from other cases, when the
16	customers were asking for the domestic product they the
17	Petitioners decided instead to source from their affiliates,
18	sometimes without even telling the customer.
19	I can't understand how that could that injury,
20	if in fact they are injuring themselves and they are the
21	cause of their own injury.
22	MR. PETERSON: Commissioner, John Peterson,
23	counsel for Niagara. I think Miss Esserman makes a good
24	point these controlled subject imports are not ordered by
2 5	any of the quetomore as such . It is not as if a demostic

1	customer says, "I'm going to make a conscious decision to
2	buy Mexican or to buy Brazilian instead of buying domestic."
3	They're buying domestic. They're thinking that
4	they're going to get domestic. What they wind up getting at
5	the direction of the domestic producer, is an imported
6	product. Now what you need to do, is you need to ask the
7	domestic producers, you know, who are saying oh we have
8	spare capacity.
9	Why are you not using that capacity? Why are you
10	using imports that's the question here. And I think what
11	you will find is they will take a look at the logistics,
12	they'll take a look at the movement costs of getting
13	something to certain locations like Niagara's west coast
14	plants, and they make the determination to supply and import
15	instead of the domestic stuff.
16	Because of that I don't see how that can be
17	causing injury. That's their choice. I mean it's not even
18	a self-inflicted injury because we have to assume the
19	domestics wouldn't do it if it didn't make economic sense
20	for them to do it.
21	MR. MALASHEVICH: If I might add Commissioner, it
22	touches on my opening remarks that how unusual this case is.
23	Answering your question as a hypothetical just because if
24	a company chooses to import from an affiliate, can it cause
25	injury to others hypothetically it certainly can.

1	But this is so off the charts in terms of the
2	circumstances that are prevailing here. I just I'll go
3	out and look for it again but when we looked for injurious
4	behavior from to the industry at large based upon imports
5	by others other U.S. producers, we just couldn't find
6	any.
7	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, I'll ask
8	Petitioners to address that post-hearing too. Okay
9	MR. MALASHEVICH: They may be in our brief.
10	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, I think I have no
11	other questions at this point, going to the next person.
12	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, Commissioner
13	Schmidtlein, do you have any more questions?
14	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yeah.
15	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay.
16	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Alright sorry, so one
17	question that I had going back to 2016, well I have a couple
18	questions, I guess. When you look at the pricing data and
19	taking into account the testimony that I've heard which I
20	think was that supply was tight even in 2016. Am I right
21	about that that is what you all are telling me, okay.
22	So supply is tight in 2016, in 2016 we have an
23	increase in apparent consumption of over 10%. And when you
24	look at the pricing products and I've looked at the price
25	of raw materials, you know, the price of raw materials was

_	not going down in 2010, at least according to the chart in
2	the staff report.
3	But the pricing product when you look at 2016,
4	the prices are pretty steady. They certainly don't go up.
5	Pricing product two was a little bit irregular but the rest
6	of them are pretty flat. And so one question I had was
7	given that supply is tight and consumption went up a healthy
8	amount in 2016 10%, why don't we see and while
9	material costs are not going down, I understand there's an
10	adjustment, when they're going up you might be able to tie
11	in some increases there, but I assume that market dynamics
12	affect the price here.
13	Why don't we see prices going up in 2016 given
14	the jump in apparent consumption from '15 to '16 and that
15	supply is tight?
16	MR. REAM: Yeah, Steve Ream, Graham Packaging.
17	Yeah in that time period you were already behind the
18	original announced start-up of Corpus Christi. I have to
19	say that word again and every quarter M&G was saying, "Yep,
20	three more months I'm going to have it done, yep, oh, I
21	missed it again, guess what? In three more months I can
22	start up and here's the three reasons why."
23	COMMISSONER SCHMIDTLEIN: It's a supply
24	constraint right? So they're promising to bring on extra
25	supply they're not able to do it so why isn't that driving

1	price up a little bit more?
2	MR. REAM: I'd say every commodity market is like
3	this. Even, when you have installed capacity coming online
4	the threat of that capacity keeps price constrained. And
5	with them continuing to announce every quarter we're going
6	to start it up, the rest of the U.S. producers, they weren't
7	going to react hey that could come on really come on
8	in three months and take volume away. I've got to stay
9	status quo on some of my pricing.
10	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: But you all are having
11	trouble sourcing product in 2016?
12	MR. REAM: Yep.
13	MS. GRODEN: This is Cara Groden from ECS. I
14	would just add that during this period there is still a very
15	clear correlation between pet prices and the major raws as
16	Mr. Safieiddin was testifying earlier between PTA and M&G
17	and you can see that on page 30 of the iResin brief, and
18	it's shown also the same
19	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yeah but does a trend
20	in market dynamics apply to the price in this market?
21	MS. GRODEN: Sorry, come again?
22	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: I mean yeah, it's
23	indexed to raw materials but don't market dynamics affect
24	the price in other words, supply and demand?
25	MS. GRODEN: Of course it does but the I mean

1	I would defer to the industry guys here about the relative
2	tightness in 2016 compared to the acuteness that we're
3	seeing in 2018, but what we do see is that prices for PTA
4	and M&G were low at the beginning of 2016 and increased over
5	the period and that there is very clear relationship between
6	those costs and the prices for PET resin that we see both
7	from third party sources and in the U.S. producers own
8	questionnaire data.
9	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yeah I don't disagree,
10	I'm sure that the prices correlate with they're indexed
11	right, by the contents? I mean it's directly tied so
12	there's a correlation. My question was really why don't we
13	see more of an impact from the market dynamic?
14	MR. SAFIEDDIN: So if I may?
15	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yes.
16	MR. SAFIEDDIN: I would like to shed some light
17	on that. Shawn Safieiddin, Niagara Bottling. So a lot of
18	this boils down to the lead-up to M&G's demise. From our
19	perspective and experience M&G was a key contributing factor
20	to the price erosion or lack of price increase experienced
21	in the marketplace.
22	They actively extended sizable discounts in an
23	attempt to pre-sell the Corpus Christi capacity with every
24	delay in the start of that facility we saw more and more
25	price erosion in the marketplace.

1	So there was the level of domestic competition
2	during that time during the months and years leading up
3	to the startup of Corpus Christi was as intensified as I had
4	ever experienced, alright.
5	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And is that because
6	they were able to bring in product from outside the U.S.
7	because they couldn't get Corpus Christi up and so they were
8	using this Dakota back vault?
9	MR. SAFIEDDIN: So you cannot sell 1.1 million
10	metric tons of pet resin capacity overnight. You have to
11	pre-sell that in some shape or form so that when the
12	facility is up and running, you can run it at reasonable
13	utilizations.
14	So M&G and DAK would actively try to secure
15	business in anticipation of that startup. Indorama and Nan
16	Ya certainly wouldn't want to lose business to DAK and M&G
17	so they would take a defensive approach. And those dynamics
18	were in play for years leading to late 2017 because we had
19	repeated delays in the startup of Corpus Christi.
20	So what is now attributable to imports is nothing
21	but competition among the domestic producers themselves.
22	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Mr. Ream, did you want
23	to say
24	MR. REAM: Yeah, just one thing so if you're
25	looking at the dynamics in 2016 and looking for

- 1 month-to-month or quarter-to-quarter variation, you know,
- 2 the dynamics of our industry is to put together yearly or
- 3 multi-year contracts that lock in the amount of margin
- 4 that's going to be -- I guess I will choose my words
- 5 carefully here, so you'd lock in a price structure on a
- 6 yearly basis so those margins -- you wouldn't see those
- 7 normally increase or decrease on a monthly or quarterly
- 8 basis because these things are handled on a yearly or
- 9 multi-year basis.
- 10 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: I see, okay. Mr.
- 11 Berry, did you want to add something?
- MR. BERRY: Yes, Clint Berry with Pepsi. I echo
- 13 the same thing without repeating what they said but
- 14 basically if that was what happened.
- 15 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: You had the same
- 16 experience?
- MR. BERRY: Same experience, yes.
- 18 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, so I just had
- 19 one last question because I did pull up the questionnaire
- 20 that importers fill out going to this direct import issue
- 21 and in the questionnaire, I mean what I read is the question
- 22 is quite open ended, asking importers to estimate the cost
- associated with directly importing so I'm looking at 3-20,
- you know, that let's you basically put in any cost looking
- 25 at any other category, that's it.

1	So you said that this was a very limited question
2	and that it was not would not permit you to list costs
3	associated with directly importing and I'm just confused by
4	that.
5	MR. MALASHEVICH: No, I appreciate your confusion
6	Commissioner, I'm sorry if I caused any. The answer is the
7	way it was it was answered in the narrowest possible way
8	because it was open ended. In my experience people
9	sincerely try to answer the questionnaires as instructed by
10	the importing language in the questionnaires. In this case
11	they chose to answer the question very narrowly. I mean
12	that's what the evidence appears to show.
13	So to some extent the wording of the question
14	might have been improved by adding exactly what they mean.
15	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Well actually there
16	are three examples.
17	MR. MALESHEVICH: Yeah.
18	COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So we sort of try to
19	get you to put everything in right? We've got logistical or
20	supplies chain management costs not already included in LVP
21	value, inventory carrying costs not already included in LVP
22	value, insurance costs and then we let you put other in
23	different categories.
24	So we're trying to give you examples of costs so
25	I'm just none of the importers identified costs

- 1 associated with these direct imports and I've heard in the
- 2 prior testimony that was because the Commission
- 3 questionnaire asked the question in a way that was quite
- 4 narrow.
- 5 And now I'm looking at the questionnaire and it's
- 6 actually quite -- it gives you examples to help you, but it
- 7 also let's you put anything else in, so I'm wondering do you
- 8 want to reconsider like why you didn't -- since you claim
- 9 that there are all these other costs --
- MR. MALESCHEVICH: Yeah.
- 11 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Associated with direct
- 12 imports?
- MR. MALESCHEVICH: Yes, I've been told to defer to
- 14 the witness here.
- 15 MR. SAFIEDDIN: We'll be more than happy to
- supplement the record to address that, okay?
- 17 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: I think that would be
- 18 helpful.
- 19 MR. SAFIEDDIN: Sure.
- 20 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, thank you.
- 21 Alright I don't have any further questions, thank you.
- 22 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Do any of the other
- 23 Commissioners have questions -- Commissioner Kearns?
- 24 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Just a couple here real
- 25 quick. I just want to come back one last time to M&G. You

2.48

- 1 know I mean I just keep coming back to slide number 36 from
- 2 Petitioner's presentation and I just want to, I want to hear
- 3 your response to all this sort of put together because it
- 4 seems to me that you know, as they would say you know, let's
- 5 start with Apple Grove.
- 6 First of all it's a relative small U.S. producer
- 7 and in any event, they're producing again as of July, 2018.
- 8 Mexico, I take your point they say Altemera is not a U.S.
- 9 producer. I take your point about that, that's somewhat
- 10 irrelevant in your view. But in any event, they opened in
- 11 November, 2017 and the plant was closed for only six weeks.
- 12 Then you've got the Brazilian production they say
- 13 that there was no interruption of production there. And
- 14 then you've got Corpus Christi and I take your point that
- 15 you know, even though it was not yet in operation it could
- 16 have an impact on the market well before it comes into
- 17 operation, especially on this 2.4 billion pounds, but it
- 18 seems a bit much to kind of draw that much, you know, on a
- 19 factory that isn't open, that there's a supply shortage
- 20 based on the fact that there isn't yet a new plant up in
- 21 operation.
- 22 So it just -- I just want you to respond to slide
- 23 36. I know to some extent you have but I don't think you
- 24 put it all together into one explanation.
- 25 MR. KAUFMAN: So Commissioner Kearns let me kind

- of just give you a quick chronology of September of 2017.
- 2 September 6th, Altimera closes. September 12th, DAK's
- 3 parent company announces that they're no longer shipping raw
- 4 materials to Altimera.
- 5 COURT REPORTER: Will you please speak into the
- 6 microphone.
- 7 MR. KAUFMAN: I'm sorry. September 6th, Altimera
- 8 closes. September 12th, DAK's parent company announces
- 9 they're no longer making shipments of raw materials to
- Brazil or to Mexico for non-payment. In the same very
- 11 public notice which is a little bit extraordinary, they also
- 12 question the ongoing validity of Corpus Christi.
- 13 September, 2017 we also get Hurricane Harvey
- 14 hitting the Gulf Coast, flooding it for days on end and
- disrupting all types of raw materials that go into pet resin
- 16 production. This is all September.
- 17 September 21st, Apple Grove announces more
- 18 notices and they're going to close the Apple Grove facility.
- 19 October 22nd it closes -- so within a span of three weeks in
- 20 September, actually two weeks in September, shock waves went
- 21 through the consuming industry. They lost Mexico, they
- 22 questioned the continuing validity of Brazil, they lost
- 23 Apple Grove and they know that Corpus Christi's not coming
- 24 online.
- I know you're saying it's only six weeks and

1	that's what we heard this morning, but when these things
2	these events happened, no one knew. No one knew whether
3	Brazil was going to continue producing. No one knew when
4	Mexico was ever going to come back online. No one knew if
5	Corpus Christi was that's what I'm trying to
6	COMMISSONER KEARNS: Okay, but what about now,
7	why are we still in this crisis mode what, a year later?
8	MR. KAUFMAN: Well you've heard about Brazil.
9	Mexico has been in a different production formula than it
10	was before. Apple Grove only went online and only started
11	to go online in July of this year. M&G is no longer an
12	active player in this market. You know there's all kinds of
13	reasons why we're still I understand your question but
14	there's all kinds of reasons why there's an ongoing effect
15	of all of this that happened in September of last year.
16	And they're still suffering. They're still
17	getting requests from the U.S. producers to certify and
18	source product from other countries that are not the five,
19	they're not the U.S. production, but now they're picking up
20	other countries around the world to bring product in.
21	If there wasn't a shortage, if there wasn't a
22	problem, why would they be doing that? And Commissioner
23	Schmidtlein asked a question or it was Commissioner
24	Williamson asked a question, what is the significance it
25	was Commissioner Schmidtlein of them bringing in product

1	C		
1	Irom	otner	countries.

- Why are we even raising that? You know they said
- 3 that when China went under, you know, they lost all this
- 4 market share to imports. They never talked about their own
- 5 imports. They never talked about from subject countries or
- 6 non-subject countries -- it's the same issue again.
- 7 The crisis was created, a shortage was created,
- 8 it's ongoing impact and their solution to that as they said
- 9 in the prelim was to import more and that's exactly what
- 10 they're doing.
- 11 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, that gets to my other
- 12 question I guess.
- 13 MR. KAUFMAN: Sure, what's happening right now
- 14 yeah. I mean Altimera is down. They're running at partial
- 15 capacities today. The fire down there but them out of
- 16 capacity for two months and that was material we were
- 17 depending on the U.S. producers importing in to cover us,
- they're bringing in 45 million pounds a month of that
- 19 material to subsidize the U.S. market.
- 20 You took two months where they couldn't produce,
- 21 they're going to start up at the middle of the third month,
- but it takes 20-21 days to get that material to us. You're
- 23 going to take four months out of Altimera's capacity that
- U.S. producers were using to subsidize coming in here,
- 25 that's a lot of material, 160 million pounds out of the

_	marketprace that we have to you know, substitute something
2	to take care of that current shortage.
3	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Mr. Safieiddin?
4	MR. SAFIEDDIN: Shawn Safieiddin from Niagara
5	Bottling. The market in which we operate isn't static.
6	Again, for perspective, Niagara's consumption of pet resin
7	alone during the period of the investigation has grown by
8	200,000 metric tons.
9	That is equivalent to almost half of the capacity
10	of some of the pet producers. So if you have a constant or
11	diminishing supply, and ever-growing demand, eventually
12	you're going to tap out and we've had an already tight
13	market compounded by several years of no capacity expansion
14	and demand expansion.
15	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, so going with the
16	question about the fact that Petitioners are related to a
17	number of imports from other countries. I mean I think
18	normally we look at that, especially with respect to
19	non-subject imports because you want to make sure, well, you
20	know, we're not you wouldn't want to put an order in
21	place if the purpose is really just to benefit non-subject
22	imports visvis subject imports, that's not the purpose of
23	the statute.
24	So then we look at well we're talking about
25	subject imports in this case and it seems and I think the

1 story	/ I'm	hearing	you	all	tell	is	essentially	as	you	said,
---------	-------	---------	-----	-----	------	----	-------------	----	-----	-------

- 2 Miss Esserman, they're in control of their own situation but
- 3 I think that seems to suggest that there is quite a bit of
- 4 -- there's not a lot of competition between them, the
- 5 Petitioners all together.
- 6 Whereas it seems like another hypothesis would be
- 7 -- no actually, there's huge competition among themselves
- 8 and one says well your unfairly traded imports are injuring
- 9 me, my unfairly traded imports are injuring you.
- 10 Tomato/tomato -- let's call the whole thing off, let's put
- in place an order with respect to unfairly traded imports
- 12 and that will help the U.S. market.
- 13 And why shouldn't I think that's what's going on
- 14 here, especially I think if you look at the condition of the
- U.S. industry. I mean these guys aren't making a whole lot
- of money. It doesn't look like to me and I know that
- 17 there's allegations that maybe they're pricing their inputs
- 18 that they also control in order to show, you know, it makes
- 19 it look like they've got less income than they do, but I
- 20 mean it looks to me like it's a fairly competitive market,
- 21 no -- even just among themselves?
- 22 COURT REPORTER: Could you turn on your
- 23 microphone?
- MS. ESSERMAN: I'm so sorry. This is Susan
- 25 Esserman for the record. I want to be careful here in a

Τ	public setting, but I think it is important to note that as
2	a result of the loss of M&G, the large producers become only
3	you have greater control over the market.
4	They as Mr. Kaufman has explained over the
5	last year they've acquired a number of other, you know,
6	Brazil so they control completely by the way, one of the
7	subject countries both producers.
8	They you know, bought one of DAK has bought
9	Canada's Solinas. So I would say the evidence, which I
10	assume the FTC is looking at is that there is a very
11	concentrated market here and I assume that's why this whole
12	Corpus Christi plant is under extended review.
13	MR. ELLIS: This is Neil Ellis from Sidley. If I
14	could just add a point it's artificial given what you
15	just said that they are you know, grappling as they're
16	falling down the Reichenbach Falls in a vigorous competition
17	among themselves.
18	The competition is happening on a global basis,
19	not in the U.S. basis. So looking at just what they're
20	doing in the United States is not giving you a picture of
21	what's really happening and you're seeing kind of a
22	distorted vision of well, they say it's only "x" percent
23	capacity utilization rate but you have to look or "x"
24	percent of the market share, but you have to look at the
25	whole picture globally for these folks.

1	And working with the Pakistani's is the only like
2	independent country left. We're being dragged down the
3	cliff with them and yet we have nothing to do with that
4	battle if it really is just a vigorous battle among
5	Indorama, DAK and Nan Ya let them fight it out, but you
6	don't bring in an anti-dumping order against the people who
7	are outside, who are not causing that kind of problem on
8	one of those companies, thank you.
9	MS. ESSERMAN: I would just add to that point, I
10	think that's a very good point. It kind of goes to what you
11	were saying earlier. I can't imagine that's what the
12	drafters of the anti-dumping law thought it was for to
13	help foreign-owned, highly concentrated companies protect
14	their foreign sources of supply and strengthen them
15	globally. That just seems a perversion of the law.
16	MR. SAFIEDDIN: Shawn Safieddin from Niagara
17	Bottling. In any industry where two of the four market
18	participants account for 80% of the market share, I would
19	assert that there is plenty of bargaining power on the part
20	of the sellers. That's point number one.
21	Point number two I just want to make sure, I'm
22	not going to make any allegations or assertions, but I just
23	hope that the Commission also takes into consideration any
24	potential alternative motives. I'll give you a few
25	examples. Brazil finds itself subject to a potential

1	anti-dumping petition. What does that do to the price at
2	which the subject assets can now be acquired?
3	I'll give you another example. A number of
4	countries become subject to a potential anti-dumping ruling.
5	What does that do to the terms and conditions that domestic
6	producers can export to the U.S. out of non-subject origins?
7	So all of these decisions would have to be made
8	or at least assessments have to be made in the market in its
9	entirety. These are not isolated events or incidents.
10	COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. My time
11	is up.
12	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Do any other Commissioners
13	have questions? Okay. Yes, Commissioner Williamson does.
14	COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, okay. This is
15	Mr. Berry, I don't know whether you can address this, but
16	as we are looking at Pepsi is a global company, along with
17	some other global producers here. And we've had this has
18	come up in other cases. You talked a lot about, you know,
19	sourcing in the U.S. But I was wondering since Pepsi is a
20	global company, does it come into play with more
21	relationships with other global companies around the world?
22	As I said, you may not want to answer that
23	you're free not to answer that if you don't want to, because
24	it may getting proprietary. But I just
25	MR BERRY. Well we are a global company and

- as I said before I run the global resin program for Pepsi.
- 2 But what I'll say is that we try to always buy local. We
- 3 always want to buy local in the U.S. We always want to buy
- 4 local in Europe and Asia. We run programs based upon that,
- 5 you know, because buying local gives you more security, for
- one thing, and of course in other countries there's a
- 7 currency challenge as well.
- 8 So our dynamic is number one, security of
- 9 supply, and that's why we concentrate on making sure that we
- 10 can buy whatever we need locally. What we're saying in the
- U.S., basically we would still like to do that if it was a
- 12 type of market where that was easily facilitated. That's
- 13 basically what we're saying.
- 14 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, good. I was
- just wondering, because we had -- we've had other cases
- where there was a different answer coming out.
- 17 MR. BERRY: Right. But still again, I mean you
- 18 know we -- because we are global, we see opportunities, but
- 19 sometimes we forego those opportunities simply because of
- 20 the prime directive as we call it. So that's our prime
- 21 directive.
- 22 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you. This
- is not a question for comment, because in law school I
- 24 wanted to be an antitrust lawyer and I went into trade, and
- 25 trade laws don't -- we're not a competition agency, but I'll

- 1 leave it at that. So I have no further questions at this
- 2 point.
- 3 MS. ESSERMAN: I would just say in response to
- 4 your question, your comment, your comment, we understand
- 5 that, and that's why you didn't see a word about that in our
- 6 brief.
- 7 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you.
- 8 MS. ESSERMAN: Certainly market power and market
- 9 power in terms of controlling prices, sources, that's
- 10 relevant to this analysis of dumping, significance of
- 11 volume.
- 12 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: And whether or not
- 13 there's injury?
- MS. ESSERMAN: Yes, thank you.
- 15 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you.
- 16 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: All right. Do other
- 17 Commissioners have questions? None do. Okay. Do staff any
- 18 questions for this panel?
- 19 MR. THOMSEN: Craig Thomsen, Office of
- 20 Investigations. Staff have no questions for this panel.
- 21 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thank you Mr. Thomsen.
- 22 Do Petitioners have any questions for the panel? Okay, no
- 23 Petitioners. The Petitioners do not have questions. Okay.
- 24 We will now move to Petitioners' rebuttal and
- 25 closing. The Petitioners have four minutes of direct

1	testimony and 5 minutes of closing, for a total of nine
2	minutes. Respondents have one minute of direct, five
3	minutes for closing for a total of six minutes.
4	(Pause.)
5	MR. BURCH: Closing and rebuttal remarks on
6	behalf of Petitioner will be given by Paul C. Rosenthal,
7	Kelley Drye and Warren. Mr. Rosenthal, you have nine
8	minutes.
9	CLOSING REMARKS OF PAUL C. ROSENTHAL
10	MR. ROSENTHAL: Thank you. Sorry Commissioner
11	Broadbent isn't here now, but she expressed some degree of
12	excitement at the notion of war rooms, and I said to myself,
13	you know, these cases are not that exciting generally.
14	There's a reason why you haven't seen a TV show called "Law
15	and Order: Injurious Dumping."
16	But on the subject of crime and perhaps
17	punishment, I had to chuckle at my friend, and he is a
18	friend, Bruce Malashevich's comment that he looked for
19	evidence of injury caused by the subject imports, and he
20	simply couldn't find any. I said to myself it reminds me of
21	O.J. Simpson fruitless search for Nichole's killer. I know
22	he looked very, very hard.
23	In fact, you don't have to look that far.
24	Commissioner Johanson at one point in the proceeding said I
25	hear the Petitioners saying one thing and Respondents

think as the hearing went on, you got to hear a consensus 2 about this. You heard the Respondents concede there really 3 4 wasn't a shortage before the fall of 2017. 5 You heard -- and in attempt to explain what was going on before I'll say September of '17, which they focus 6 7 on, Ms. Esserman said it's not necessary. She conceded, as we must and she must, that it's not necessary for the 8 9 domestic industry to supply the entire market, right? And 10 she said there is a need for supplemental supply because the domestic industry can't supply it. 11 12 The issue before this Commission is whether or 13 not the supplemental supply is injurious. That's, you know, 14 and that's what we heard all about. Commissioner Johanson 15 properly asked why was the domestic industry losing market 16 share if there wasn't under-selling? They really didn't 17 have a good answer for that. You heard one response, which was quite interesting, by the witness for Niagara, who was 18 19 saying there was competition between M&G and Dak to seed the 20 Corpus Christi plant, and that's what was going on in 2015 21 and 2016. 22 And that was his answer, and that's what drove prices down. Well, why didn't the market share of low 23 24 prices priced products go up? Why didn't DAK and M&G 25 improve their market share in this time period if they were

another concerning shortage of supply. But not really. I

1	competing so heavily? That didn't happen, did it? You saw
2	their market share and the domestic industry's market share
3	all go down.
4	Why was that? Because the domestic industry was
5	over-selling the foreign producers? No. Foreign producers
6	in the previous case, which you still don't hear much about
7	from the Respondents, were under-selling U.S. producers.
8	How do you get and you heard the purchasers say we
9	replaced those with the subject imports in this case. How
10	did that happen?

11 Not by overselling.

I heard a couple of very interesting things from Respondents' witnesses today, and Commissioner Schmidtlein, you're exactly right when it comes to the questionnaire concerning direct imports. There is no reason why those direct imports aren't compared as part of the under-selling analysis.

I was fascinated by Mr. Malashevich, Bruce my friend's urging you to think outside the box, and coming with all these alternative theories. And again, I had to laugh. He wants you to not consider direct imports, which we know is big dynamic in this market now, but he wants you to consider all these alternative out of the box theories, including the lumping together of subject and non-subject imports and this whole issue of control of non-subject

1 imports.

2

19

2.0

21

22

23

24

25

That brings me to another topic, which is the schizophrenia that I think has been displayed by Respondents 3 4 concerning non-subject imports, and particularly Mexico. On 5 one hand they seem to be complaining that there have been 6 imports from Mexico that the U.S. obviously doesn't produce 7 but they've been importing. 8 But that's been a condition of competition for I 9 don't know about time immemorial, but since the original 10 investigation. Mexico has always been a supplier to the 11 U.S. market. U.S. industry not only has not objected, but 12 we were asked this question before. 13 We haven't filed a dumping case against Mexico, 14 which seemed to be the implication by Respondents in the 15 preliminary investigation. Why don't we go after them? answer is we don't believe they're unfairly traded. Now M&G 16 17 was planning to supplant the imports from Mexico with their 18 Corpus Christi plant. We know that's not going to happen,

But they were the original main source of imports. By the way, DAK does not own the Alta Mura plant. There's an M&G entity named that does. DAK has facilitated the imports and why? Because there are non-subject imports from Mexico that are fairly traded, and the domestic purchasers have historically needed and they've been

at least in M&G's domain.

1	facili	tated.
_	_ ~ ~	

- I don't understand what the complaint is there.
- 3 Thank you very much, Commissioner Kearns, for going through
- 4 Slide 36. You really didn't get an answer by the way. You
- 5 heard a lot about all the shocks to the supply system in
- 6 September of 2017. But they never really explained to you
- 7 that Altamura went online. Yes, there have been some
- 8 disruptions just like anything else.
- 9 But Altamura's back online. It's not the
- 10 cataclysmic shock that they describe in their brief and
- 11 hyperbole at this hearing. Apple Grove is back online.
- Brazil, if it doesn't ship here, it's not because they're
- 13 not producing there. It's not because there's not the
- quantity available. It's because of the subject producers.
- 15 So let's not confuse the record any further.
- 16 It's very clear that the imports, the subject imports came
- 17 into this market and that it wasn't a self-inflicted injury.
- 18 The subject imports, not counting the so-called controlled
- 19 imports, were hundreds of millions of pounds. They don't
- 20 explain how those got sold in here.
- 21 With all respect Commissioner Kearns, whatever
- 22 the import competition is between the domestic industry, the
- amount of imports that came in that were not controlled by
- domestic companies were very, very high, and were more than
- 25 enough to cause injury to the domestic industry. I will

1 tell you too, there are a number of things that were said, and I really try not to contradict or suggest anything that 2 any of clients' customers could possibly be wrong, but 3 4 that's bad marketing. 5 But there's a lot -- there are a lot of misstatements about efforts by the U.S. producers to sell to 6 7 the west coast. We'll give you plenty of information in the post-hearing brief about efforts by companies to sell to the 8 9 west coast and being told by customers, purchasers who 10 testified today, about how they wouldn't buy them because they're not going to be as low-priced as the imports they 11 could get from Asia. 12 13 Some of these conversations have taken place 14 very recently, and we'll give you more information about how 15 some of the customers who testified today have said we're 16 not going to buy all the contracted volumes we had talked 17 about from you because we have other sources of supply, domestic and import, subject and non-subject. 18 19 So in my remaining time, I just want you to 20 focus on the admitted concession by them that the supply 21 issues which they want to talk about all day didn't really 22 occur until late in this Period of Investigation. After the petition was filed, there's a totally different situation 23

where the domestic industry is able to make money, ship more

and otherwise get to be a more profitable and sustainable

24

1	industry.
2	We cannot return I understand their arguments
3	about tightness of supply. They overstate them. There is
4	much more supply available. I'm not going to say that we're
5	awash, but there is plenty of non-subject imports and
6	domestic supply available to the domestic purchasers. Their
7	arguments on that score go to threat. They do not go to
8	present injury and I think if you look at the record fully,
9	you'll find that the subject imports did increase. They did
10	undersell the U.S. producers, they did cause injury, and
11	therefore an affirmative determination is warranted. Thank
12	you.
13	MR. BURCH: Closing and rebuttal remarks on
14	behalf of Respondents will be given by Joel D. Kaufman of
15	Steptoe and Johnson and Brenda A. Jacobs of Sidley Austin.
16	Mr. Kaufman and Ms. Jacobs, you have six minutes.
17	(Pause.)
18	CLOSING REMARKS OF JOEL D. KAUFMAN
19	MR. KAUFMAN: Okay. Chairman Johanson,
20	Commissioners, we appreciate the opportunity to be here
21	today. I'm only sorry I don't have some type of a food
22	analogy or something like that to follow Mr. Rosenthal, but
23	it's not usual, I don't believe, to have the consumers and
24	customers come in here and have the time they had today.

We appreciate that. Part of the reason for that

1	is that most of the foreign producers are related to the
2	people sitting on that side of the room. So it's given us
3	the opportunity to present to the Commission an explanation
4	of the conditions that they've been living under for the
5	past year, and we appreciate that opportunity.
6	These are American companies. They buy
7	American, and were it not for the supply shortages that
8	they've been facing, they wouldn't be here today. There's
9	no advantage to them to come here and take on, to a certain
10	extent, their suppliers. As you heard in one case it's 99
11	percent of what they buy, in another case it's 95 percent of
12	what they buy.
13	But given the supply risks they've been
14	confronting, they just felt like they had no choice. So I
15	appreciate the opportunity for them to speak to you. I've
16	only got three minutes, so I'm going to keep it real short.
17	I just want to point out to the Commission that
18	the main reason we're hearing that U.S. producers are
19	importing is a reason that was not provided in response to
20	the Commissioner's questionnaires by any of the three
21	domestic producers that are sitting here today. Actually,
22	it would be two and M&G.
23	This is a new theory of the case as far as I can
24	see, and I encourage you to look on page III-20 of the
25	prehearing report. Another thing that I would point out is

1	that they talk about the fact that after the China case,
2	they were deprived of the market shares that they thought
3	that they had fought so hard to earn. I just want to point
4	out to you that that's not exactly correct. If you only
5	look at U.S. production, you might be able to draw that
6	conclusion.
7	If you look at the increases in terms of their
8	U.S. production, their imports of subject merchandise, their
9	imports of non-subject merchandise, they benefitted well
10	from that case, and to sit here today and tell you to look
11	at only one piece of that puzzle is not exactly appropriate.
12	Finally, we've discussed at length the first
13	half of 2017 in our brief. You can see that I believe at
14	pages 52 to 55. So I'm not going to address them fully
15	here. But there are reasons, quarter by quarter, that
16	explain what happened there. I just want to point out to
17	you that in the cost-price squeeze one, the Petitioners were
18	constrained by their contracts.
19	Two, in the second quarter when the real
20	price-cost squeeze occurred, the market share of
21	non-controlled imports dropped, and the instances of
22	under-selling was one out of 11. There was no
23	under-selling, there was no increase in imports. The only
24	explanation is the fact that they couldn't adjust for the

IPA increases because of their contracts, and if this wasn't

1	a big deal at the time, then it's hard to understand why
2	they put in IPA surcharges and forced them on the
3	eventually, I guess, they were agreed to by the customers.
4	But those agreements didn't take place until the
5	third quarter of 2017, which is why you see a squeeze in the
6	second quarter. It was voluntary. It had to be, because
7	they were contractually obligated to only adjust for the
8	other two raw materials. Brenda.
9	CLOSING REMARKS OF BRENDA A. JACOBS
10	MS. JACOBS: Thank you. I want to take a moment
11	to talk about threat, which never came up in Petitioners'
12	presentation.
13	MR. BURCH: Will you turn on your microphone?
14	MS. JACOBS: Sorry. The issue of threat never
15	came up in Petitioners' discussion at all, which I find very
16	interesting to talk about how the industry is in pain and
17	needs help, yet they're showing tremendous confidence with
18	all of their investments in new production.
19	It's not one, it's not two, it's three different
20	companies are now going to be owners of Corpus Christi.
21	They all want to have a piece of the action. There are two
22	Brazilian producers out there now owned by affiliates of

about this industry, both in the United States and globally.

That's not exactly what you would expect from an industry

U.S. producers. So obviously there's a lot of optimism

23

24

1 that is complaining about	it material injury.
-----------------------------	---------------------

- 2 But let me take a few seconds just to go through
- 3 the statutory threat criteria, to note why we think there's
- 4 no threat either. Subject producers all have high capacity
- 5 utilization. As I mentioned, there are two Brazilian
- 6 producers now owned by affiliates of the U.S., and we don't
- 7 believe those producers can be harmful, the imports of those
- 8 can be harmful to the U.S. affiliates.
- 9 Look at what happened, for example, with
- 10 Salinas. Purchased by DAK, they're not exporting to the
- 11 U.S. anymore. I would expect something similar to happen
- 12 here. You look at whether the U.S. is a significant target
- 13 for subject producers. It's not these countries. They'll
- 14 all have plenty of business in their home market and in
- 15 third country markets, with more sales going to those
- 16 markets than to the U.S.
- 17 The volume of subject imports and rate of
- 18 increase in market penetration of subject imports into the
- 19 U.S. also don't indicate any threat. There's no evidence of
- 20 price suppression or depression here. The inventories,
- 21 according to the staff report, are low and decreasing, both
- those held by subject producers and by the U.S. importers.
- No issue of product shifting capabilities. Most
- of the producers have other business as well that they plan
- on using it for, and you heard about that from Nobite.

1	There's obviously nothing that has inhibited
2	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Ms. Jacobs, your time has
3	expired. If you could wrap up. I appreciate it.
4	MS. JACOBS: Sure, from developing production
5	efforts. That's all the investment, and there are no
6	demonstrable adverse trends indicating material injury.
7	Instead, we have this tightness in the market. Thank you.
8	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Thank you all for appearing
9	here today. I will now make the closing statement.
10	Post-hearing briefs, statements responsive to questions and
11	requests of the Commission and corrections to the staff
12	report must be filed by September 21st, 2018.
13	Closing of the record and final release of data
14	to two parties occurs on October 11th, 2018, and final
15	comments are due on October 15th, 2018. With that, this
16	hearing adjourned.
17	(Whereupon, at 5:05 p.m., the hearing was
18	adjourned.)
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

TITLE: In The Matter Of: Polyethylene Terephthalate (PET) from Brazil, Indonesia, Korea, Pakistan and Taiwan

INVESTIGATION NOS: 731-TA-1387-1391

CONFERENCE DATE: 9-13-18
LOCATION: Washington, DC
NATURE OF CONFERENCE: (FINAL)

I hereby certify that the foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete record of the above-referenced proceeding(s) of the U.S.

International Trade Commission.

DATE: 9-13-2018 SIGNED: Mark A. Jagan

Signature of the Contractor or the Authorized Contractor's Representative I hereby certify that I am not the Court Reporter and that I have proofread the above-referenced transcript of the proceedings of the U.S. International Trade Commission, against the aforementioned Court Reporter's notes and recordings, for accuracy in transcription in the spelling, hyphenation, punctuation and speaker identification and did not make any changes of a substantive nature. The foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete transcription of the proceedings.

SIGNED: Christopher Weiskircher Signature of Proofreader

I hereby certify that I reported the above-referenced proceedings of the U.S. International Trade Commission and caused to be prepared from my tapes and notes of the proceedings a true, correct and complete verbatim recording of the proceedings.

SIGNED: Larry Flowers

Signature of Court Reporter